## **Safety Precautions**

· Important Notes on exporting this product or equipment containing this product;

If the end-user or application of this product is related to military affairs or weapons, its export may be controlled by "Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Control Law" of Japan where export license will be required before product can be exported from Japan.

- This product is designed and manufactured for use in General Purpose Industrial Equipment and it is not intended to be used in equipment or system that may cause personal injury or death.
- All servicing such as installation, wiring, operation, maintenance and etc., should be performed by qualified personnel only.
- Tighten mounting screws with an adequate torgue by taking into consideration strength of the screws and the characteristics of material to which the product will be mounted. Over tightening can damage the screw and/or material; under tightening can result in loosening.
- Install safety equipment to prevent serious accidents or loss that is expected in case of failure of this product.
- · Consult us before using this product under such special conditions and environments as nuclear energy control, aerospace, transportation, medical equipment, various safety equipments or equipments which require a lesser air contamination.
- We have been making the best effort to ensure the highest quality of our products, however, some applications with exceptionally large external noise disturbance and static electricity, or failure in input power, wiring and components may result in unexpected action. It is highly recommended that you make a fail-safe design and secure the safety in the operative range.
- If the motor shaft is not electrically grounded, it may cause an electrolytic corrosion to the bearing, depending on the condition of the machine and its mounting environment, and may result in the bearing noise. Checking and verification by customer is required.
- Failure of this product depending on its content may generate smoke of about one cigarette. Take this into consideration when the application of the machine is clean room related.
- Please be careful when using the product in an environment with high concentrations of sulfur or sulfuric gases, as sulfuration can lead to disconnection from the chip resistor or a poor contact connection.
- Do not input a supply voltage which significantly exceeds the rated range to the power supply of this product. Failure to heed this caution may lead to damage of the internal parts, causing smoke and/or fire and other troubles.
- The user is responsible for matching between machine and components in terms of configuration, dimensions, life expectancy, characteristics, when installing the machine or changing specification of the machine. The user is also responsible for complying with applicable laws and regulations.
- Manufacturer's warranty will be invalid if the product has been used outside its stated specifications.
- · Component parts are subject to minor change to improve performance.
- · Read and observe the instruction manual to ensure correct use of the product.

Repair	Consult to the dealer from whom you have purchased this product for details of repair work. When the product is incorporated to the machine you have purchased, consult to the machine manufacturer or its dealer.
URL	Electric data of this product (Instruction Manual, CAD data) can be download from the following web site; industrial.panasonic.com/ac/e/

• Contact to

Panasonic Corporation,

Industrial Device Business Division 1006, Oaza Kadoma, Kadoma-shi, Osaka 571-8506, Japan ©Panasonic Corporation 2019 The contents of this catalog apply to the products as of October 2019.

■AQCTB04F 201910

# Panasonic INDUSTRY





## **AC Servo Motor & Driver** Network/ Linear and Direct Drive Control

• This product is for industrial equipment. Don't use this product at general household.

# Line-up

# Servo motor that brings out potential of the machine.



- Position, Speed, Thrust control and Block operation
- Drastically reduced setup time by automatic setup



- Line-up: DC24 V/48 V and up to 30 W rotary motor and linear
- Control Line-up: Pulse train, RTEX and EtherCAT
- Applicable motor: Rotating motor/ Linear motor/ Direct drive motor

# **INDEX**

[Partner product] (Quality of partner product is guaranteed by the manufacturer and distributor.)

RTEX					
	on of MINAS A				
ACE Auto	mation Co.,	Ltd			
	EK CO., LTD.				
	gineering Co				
	Corporation .				
	TAL				
	ECHS ek Co., Ltd				
	e Technology				
	LTD				
,	tion Inc.				
	o Systems, li				
SYNTEC 1	Technology (	Co., Ltd			
	Co., Ltd				
	on Technolog				
	Corporation .				
RIEX corr	responding ta	ble and ASIC	informatio	on	
EtherCA1					
Introductio	on of EtherCA	T/ MINAS A6	B series ar	nd EtherCA	Тсо
	chnologies				
ADLINK T	echnology, l	nc			
Advanet I	nc				
Advantec	h Co., Ltd				
ALGO SY	STEM Co.,Lt	d			
	Automation				
	Group				
	CO., LTD				
	UTOMATIO . on Control, I				
	Inc				
	rm, Inc				
	e Technology				
	Company				
National I	nstruments	Corporation			
NEXCOM	Internationa	Co., Ltd			
	o Systems, li				
	Co., Ltd				
Tex Comp	uiter erl				
Trio Motio	on Technolog	gy Ltd			
Trio Motio		gy Ltd			

#### LINEAR MOTOR and DIRECT DRIVE MOTOR

Introduction of MINAS A6L series Akribis Systems Pte Ltd ETEL Justek Inc. LinMot Mirae Linear Motor Technology Nippon Pulse Motor Co., Ltd. SEWOO INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS CO., LTD. SINADRIVES SINFONIA TECHNOLOGY Co., LTD. Sodick Co., Ltd. Tecnotion TPC Mechatronics Co., Ltd.

#### FEED BACK SCALE

FAGOR AUTOMATION HEIDENHAIN
Magnescale Co., Ltd.
MITSUBISHI HEAVY INDUSTRIES MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD .
Mitutoyo Corporation
Renishaw plc
RSF Elektronik
NIDEC SANKYO CORPORATION
Feed back scale selection

#### ACTUATOR

Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. Nabtesco Corporation SURUGA SEIKI CO., LTD.

#### SYSTEM SOLUTIONS

Panasonic Corporation

. 3
 . 9
 . 11
13
15
17
19
 27
 29
31
33
 44
45
 45
 51
 53
 57
59
 61
65
 69
 71
73
75
77
81
85
 91
 93
95
95 97
95 97 99
95 97
95 97 99
95 97 99
95 97 99
95 97 99 105
95 97 99 105 107 111
95 97 99 105 107 111 115
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 123
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 123 127
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 123 127 129
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 123 127
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 123 127 129
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 123 127 129 131 133
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 123 127 129 131 133 137
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 123 127 129 131 133
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 123 127 129 131 133 137
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 123 127 129 131 133 137
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 123 127 129 131 133 137
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 121 123 127 129 131 133 137
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 123 127 129 131 133 137 139 141 145
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 123 127 129 131 133 137 139 141 145 149
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 123 127 129 131 133 137 139 141 145 149 153
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 127 129 131 133 137 139 141 145 149 153 155
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 129 121 127 129 131 137 139 141 145 145 155 157
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 127 129 131 133 137 139 141 145 149 153 155
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 129 121 127 129 131 137 139 141 145 145 155 157
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 119 121 123 127 129 131 133 137 139 141 145 155 157 159 161
95 97 99 105 107 1111 115 117 121 123 127 129 131 133 137 139 141 145 155 157 159 161 162
95 97 99 105 107 111 115 117 129 131 127 129 131 137 139 141 145 155 157 159 161 162 163 167
95 97 99 105 107 1111 115 117 119 123 127 129 131 133 137 139 141 145 155 157 159 161 162 163

RTEX

EtherCAT

LINEAR MOTOR and DIRECT DRIVE MOTOR

FEED BACK SCALE

ACTUATOR

SYSTEM SOLUTIONS

# **Ultra High-Speed Network Servo** MINAS A6N series Manufacturer/ Panasonic Corporation

# Realtime Express (RTEX)

#### Ultimate **Real-time** performance

- Com. period min. **0.0625 ms** Max **16000** times/s
- Com. speed 100 Mbps Full-duplex
- Velocity response 3200 Hz

#### **Functionality** to meet various needs

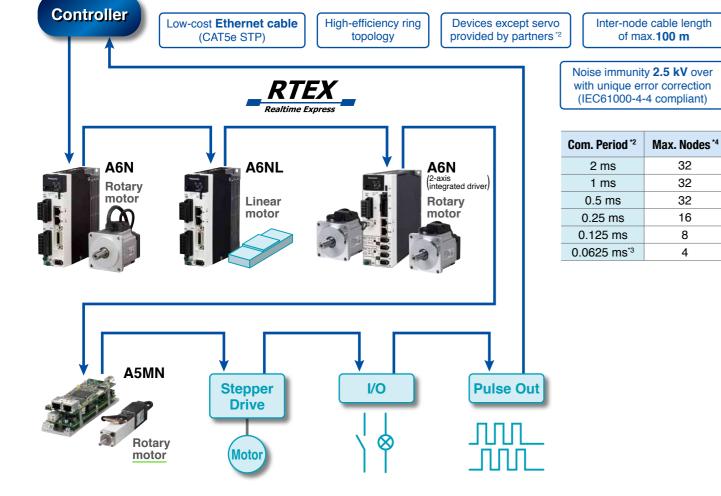
- Precise position latch & comparing
- Infinitely rotatable absolute encoder
- IEC safety I/F model available<sup>\*1</sup>

#### Simple network

- High-performance & Low-cost
- Isochronous established by ASIC
- Easy device development

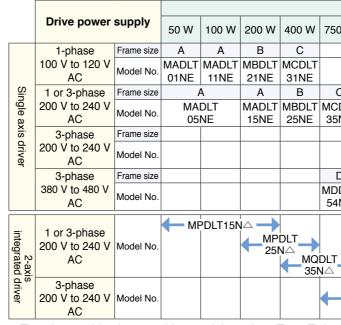
#### [Typical system configuration]





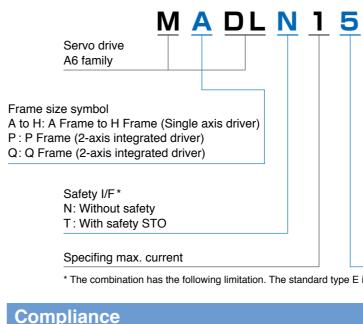
\*1: Multi-functional type F. IEC61800-5-2 STO, IEC61508 SIL3. \*2: The communication period and connection of slave devices depend on the controller specification. \*3: For communication period 0.0625 ms, command update period is 0.125 ms only. \*4: Slave nodes.

## **Drive list**



- are only multi-function type.)
- catalog.
- $\triangle$  part 2-axis integrated driver S: Serial scale type A: AB phase scale type Refer to the specifications for details.
- for details on combinations.

#### Model nomenclature









	Motor	rated of	output					
0 W	1 kW	1.5 kW	2 kW	3 kW	4 kW to 5 kW	7.5 kW	11 kW to 15 kW	22 kW
С	D	D						
DLT	MDDLT 45NE	MDDLT 55NE						
			E	F	F	G	Н	Н
			MEDLT 83NE	MFDLT A3NE	MFDLT B3NE	MGDLT C3NF	MHDLT E3NF	MHDLT F3NF
D	C	)	E	F	F	G	Н	Н
DLT NF	MD 64	DLT NF	MEDLT 84NF	MFDLT A4NF	MFDLT B4NF	MGDLT C4NF	MHDLT E4NF	MHDLT F4NF
MQ 431								

• The above table shows a drive model number (Type E) in typical combination. (400 V specification, G frame and H frame

· Since some motors are not suitable for the model number listed above, confirm the valid combination by the A6 family

· For the 2-axis integrated driver, the rated motor output applicable to each axis is shown. Refer to catalogs and specifications

, ) -	N E		Specific	mode	el	
			Type*	Safty STO	Full-closed control	External scale
	Single axis driver 2-axis integrated driver	U U	E: Stadard	×	×	×
			F : Multi-functional	0	0	Serial/ AB phase
			S: Supports serial scale	0	0	Serial
		A: Supports AB phase scale	0	0	AB phase	
		rface RTEX	Power input 1: 1-phase 100 t 3: 3-phase 200 t 4: 3-phase 400 v 5: 1 or 3-phase 2	:o 240 √	VAC	>

\* The combination has the following limitation. The standard type E is without safety I/F, and the muti-functional type F is with safety I/F.









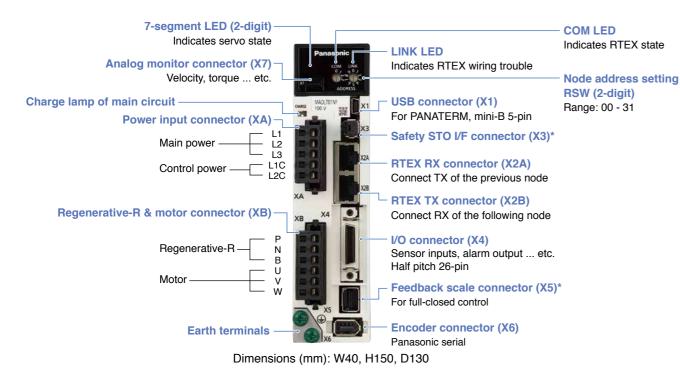


# **Ultra High-Speed Network Servo** MINAS A6N series

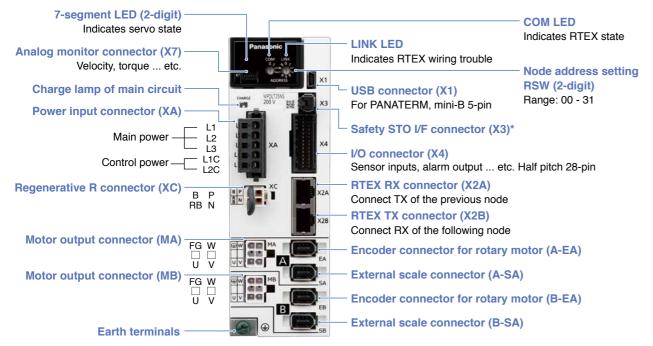
#### **Drive** appearance

### A6N size A

\* This photo shows multi-functional type F. Standard type E does not have X3 and X5 connectors.



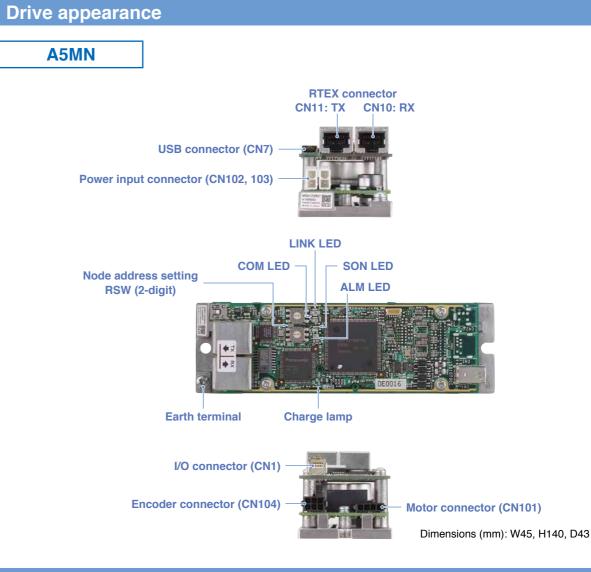
## A6N size P (2-axis integrated driver)



#### Dimensions (mm): W55, H160, D195

# Low voltage MINAS A5MN (DC24 V/48 V 10 W to 30 W)

This product is not A6N, but A5N series for specific customers. For more details, refer to the specifications.



### List of drivers

Driver power		Ra	ted output of n
		10 W	20 W
DC 24 V	Frame symbol		М
	Driver model number	I	MMDHT2C09N
DC 48 V	Frame symbol		М
	Driver model number		MMDHT2B09N

• Depending on the motor series, there may be a combination different from the model number in the table, so be sure to check the specifications.





mo	notor							
	30 W							
ID1	ID1							
ID1								

# Super high speed network RTEX compatible PLC positioning unit FPOH series, FPXH series

- Corresponding to network servo MINAS A5N / A6N, wiring man-hours are greatly reduced.
- High-speed 100Mbps communication supports high-precision circular / straight / spiral interpolation.
- Realizes multi-axis synchronous control corresponding to electronic gear / electronic clutch / electronic cam.
- FP0H has a maximum of 16 axes. Up to two 8-axis units can be installed. FP-XH can control 8 axes.
- Position command points up to 600 points / axis, position command speed up to 2 Gbps for extra performance.
- Manual pulsar input is installed to enable fine teaching.





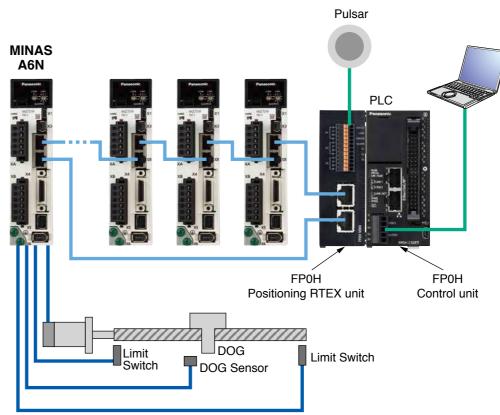
FP0H

## Specification

			FP	OH	FP-XH M8N		
Model num	ber		AFP0HM4N	AFP0HM8N	AFPXHM8N16T		
Number of co	ntrol axes		4-axis	8-axis	8-axis		
Interpolation of	control		2-axis, 3-axis linear interpola	ation, 2-axis circular interpolati	ion, 3-axis spiral interpolation		
	Positioning	method		Absolute, increment			
	Positioning	unit		pulse/µm/inch/degree			
Position	Positioning	range	pul	se ; -2147482624 to 2147482	2624		
control	Acceleratio	on / deceleration method	Linear acceleration	/ deceleration, S-curve accele	eration / deceleration		
function	Acceleratio	on / deceleration time	0 to 1	0000 ms (Can be set in 1 ms	units)		
	Number of	positioning tables	Each axis stand	ard area 600 points, expansio	on area 89 points		
	Control me	thod	PTP control, CP control, JOG positioning control				
		Number of sync groups		4 groups			
	Number of axes	Master axis	Select fro	om existing axis, virtual axis, p	ulse input		
		Slave axis		Up to 8 axes per master axis			
	Electronic	Operation setting		Gear ratio setting			
	gear	Operation method	Direct metho	d, linear acceleration / deceler	ration method		
Synchronous operation	Electronic Trigger type		Clutch ON trigger: Contact type, Clutch OFF trigger: Contact input, contact input + phase designation Edge and level selectable for contact method				
		Connection method	Direct metho	d, linear acceleration / deceler	ration method		
		Cam curve	Select from 20 types, mu	nultiple curves can be specified within phase (0 - 100			
	Electronic	Resolution	1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768				
	cam	Number of cam patterns	4	<ul> <li>– 16 (Depending on resolutio)</li> </ul>	n)		
		Cam pattern setting method		, cam point method irator PM7-RTEX)	Cam curve method (Set from Configurator PM7)		
その他			Pulsar input operation / High-speed counter function / Dwell time / Torque limit				

7

#### System Configuration



## **Application Sample**

- Rotary cutter
- Printing machine
- Inserting machine
- Inspection equipment
- Other general machinery



	10110	1		748 102
acate	Ph.84	Paulae	Passas	Paulos
-CONTROL AND IN CONTROL OF		101		
100000-0-00000				
SUCCEPTION OF	10/16/5014	0.045(0)+	20495	0.7488
The Lord	+80	6-8(2)	1480	100.00
0-424-4988	1.781	112300	1184	589
たいいに並みた未開	1.00	10813	74 <b>81</b> 5	*19810
COTTON BEAM PROVIDED	1.81	N#35	10.0011	1811
PRINTER CANADA	4.80	AGB EL	24888	1.0010
1997年4月上開建	1100480	16.23.0.423	101214-022	101014782
COLOR FORM	107074480	107374-1072	101104-011	TITIMAS
MARRITA-P	44.99	149-001	NAME	10.00
AND STOCKED INCOME	10	11	38	
NTM Inital	10			
LOLD! - WITH	14.002	10810	24844	1811
[11] 二 (14) [2] 第二	6063	8000	A80	80
COLO-AMONE	2040	LOOK TS.	1480	14810
	14			-
······································				
		o Provident Printers	Board Street State	
and the state of the state	Contraction of the	- to the particular of the par	1011 A.S.C. 18-5 4	
			al massel of	and a second

#### Configurator PM7(FP-XH) Configurator PM7-RTEX(FP0H)

- Axis setting
- · Parameter settings
- Data table creation
- Tool operation
- · Data monitor, status monitor



## **RTEX Network Motion Controller PMC-KM2500P**

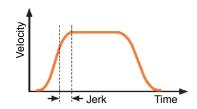
## Features

- RTEX (Realtime Express) Network
- PCI Interface
- Max. 16 Axes
- Max. 32 Nodes
- Multi-Axes Motion
- Linear / Circular Interpolation
- Synchronous Control, Gantry Control
- 1D / 2D Position Error Compensation
- Motion API
- Controller Setup Software
- High Speed, High Precision and High Performance
- Very Simple and Easy to Develop Applications

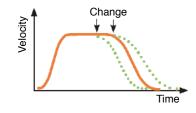
## **Specification**

Item	Description	Item	Description
Interface	PCI 32 bit	Operation System	Windows 7/8/10 (32 bit, 64 bit)
Network	RTEX (100 Mbps)	Network Cable	RJ45, CAT5e STP (Shielded)
Max. Axes	16	Max. Nodes	32
Local I/O	EMG, DI (4 Ch), DO (2 Ch)	Local Counter	2 Ch
Weight	125 g	Operation Temperature	0 °C ~ 50 °C

Velocity Profile



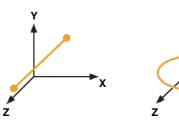
Change of Command



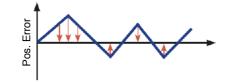


Motion Command

Gantry Control



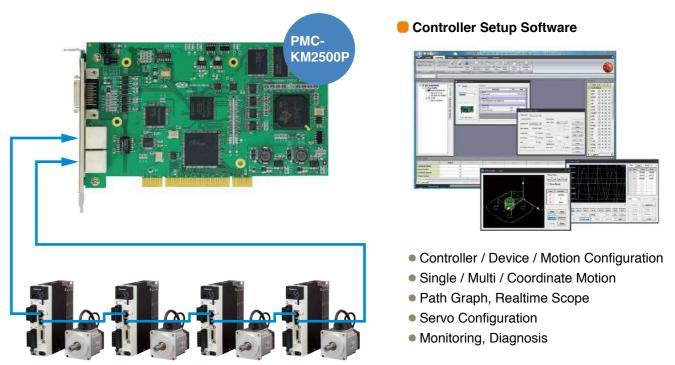
Position Error Compensation



## **Application Sample**

- Semiconductor / FPD Equipment
- Industrial Robot
- Machine Tool
- Other Industrial Equipment

## System Configuration



**MINAS A6N/A6NL** 

Sal	65	area	
Ual	63	arca	

 Korea · United States of America

 China • Japan

Please contact the following address for details.

## For more information

URL: http://www.aceautomation.co.kr

**Contact:** ACE Automation Co., Ltd. [E-mail: ace@aceautomation.co.kr] Complex-701, Heungdeok IT Valley, 13, Heungdeok 1-Ro, Giheung\_Gu, Yongin-Si, Gyeonggi-Do, 16954, Korea TEL: +82-31-340-1580 FAX: +82-31-340-1581



Maste

Sleve

#### Language

- Korean
- English
- Japanese
- Chinese



-10

#### RTEX

# **RTEX Master Board**

## PCIe-Rxx04-RTEX, PCI-R1604

### Features

- RTEX network Master Board
- Network Speed 100 Mbps, Communication Period 0.5 ms
- Support RTEX Standard Servo Profile, Standard I/O Profile
- PCIe-Rxx04-RTEX Basic configuration is 8 axes control (Can be expanded to 16, 24 and 32axes)
- PCI-R1604 Basic configuration is 16 axes control (Can be expanded to 20, 24, 28 and 32axes)
- Easy to wire, saving wiring working-hour
- Max. 32 nodes
- Network connection 100 BASE-TX, STP Cable (above CAT5e)
- Excellent Error correction
- Multi-axes linear / circular interpolation
- Limit setting functions : soft stop, emergency stop, and two positions

### **Specification**

Item	Description	Item	Description					
RTEX Master Board		Software						
Max. number of nodes	32	User Agent Software	EzSoftware UC					
Max. ring loop length	200 m		Windows 7 (32-bit, 64-bit)					
Max. node to node length	60 m	Operating System	Windows 10 (32-bit, 64-bit)					
Connector / cable type	RJ45 RX/TX, STP (Shielding type)	General specification (F						
Power supply /	3.3 Vdc / 1.5 A (PICe-Rxx04-RTEX)	· · · ·	,					
current consumption	5 Vdc / 1.0 A (PCI-R1604)	Dimension	167.65 mm × 111.15 mm					
Position range	32-bit (±2147483648)	Weight	116 g					
Motion		Operation temperature	0 °C to 55 °C					
	Max. 32 synchronized drive, 2 to 4	General specification (F	PCI-R1604)					
Interpolation	axes linear interpolation, and 2 axes	Dimension	174.63 mm × 106.00 mm					
	arc interpolation Max. 32 slave axes can follow the	Weight	120 g (Expend 32axes-161 g)					
Gantry motion	master axis to move synchronously	Operation temperature	0 °C to 60 °C					

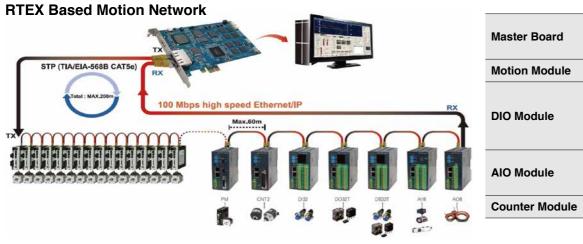
### **Application Sample**

- Semiconductor front/back end process field
- Solar Energy/FPD/PCB field
- Processing machine field

Please contact the following address for details

URL : http://eng.ajinextek.com/customer/solution.php

## System Configuration



1.4 M P		PCIe-Rxx04-RTEX
	TO PER	
		a comp
	24	
	PCI-R16	
19		J-1

PCIe-Rxx04-RTEX

N3RTEX-PM2Q/4Q

N3RTEX-DI32

N3RTEX-DO32T

N3RTEX-DB32T

N3RTEX-AI16

N3RTEX-AO8

N3RTEX-CNT2

PCI-R1604

#### Motion Function Module - N3RTEX-PM2Q/4Q, N3RTEX-CNT2

Item								
nem	N3RTEX-PM2Q	N3RTEX-PM4Q	N3RTEX-CNT2					
Model	2Axes Motion Control Module	4Axes Motion Control Module	2ch Counter Module Encoder count range : 28 Bit					
Node ID setting	Decimal number rotary switch x 2 (0~31)							
Power supply	DC 24 V / 200 mA							
LED display	Power(Yell	low), Link(Green), Error(Red), Communi	cation(Green)					
Pulse output	Interface : Differential Speed : Max. 10 MPPS None							
Encoder input Interface	High-speed Photo-coupler Line Receiver							
Trigger output	Differential, Open col	Differential, TTL (5 VDC Level), Open-collector (24 VDC Level)						
Connector	Comm. : RJ45 LAN x 2EA 26pin axis connector x 2EA 26pin Motion I/O connector x 1EA	Comm. : RJ45 LAN x 2EA 26pin axis connector x 4EA 26pin Motion I/O connector x 2EA	Comm. : RJ45 LAN X 2EA Cnt : D-SUB 25pin X 1EA					

## Digital Input / Output Function Module - N3RTEX-DI32, N3RTEX-DO32T, N3RTEX-DB32T

Item	Description										
nem	N3RTEX-DI32	N3RTEX-DO32T	N3RTEX-DB32T								
Model	32ch Digital Input Module	32ch Digital Output Module	16ch Digital Input & 16ch Digital Output Module								
Node ID setting		Decimal number rotary switch x 2 (0~31)									
Power supply	DC 24 V / 300 mA										
LED display	Power(Yellow), Link(Green), Error(Red), Communication(Green)										
	IN1 ~ IN32(Green)	OUT1 ~ OUT32(Red)	IN1 ~ IN16(Green), OUT1 ~ OUT16(Red)								
Connector	Comm. : RJ45 LAN x 2EA	Comm. : RJ45 LAN x 2EA	Comm. : RJ45 LAN x 2EA								
	DINKLE 16 x 2EA (ESC381VM-16P)	DINKLE 16 x 2EA (ESC381VM-16P)	DINKLE 16 x 2EA (ESC381VM-16P)								

#### Analog Input / Output Function Module - N3RTEX-AI16, N3RTEX-AO8

Item	Description							
nem	N3RTEX-AI16	N3RTEX-AO8						
Model	16ch Analog Input Module	8ch Analog Output Module						
Node ID setting	Decimal number rotary switch x 2 (0~31)							
Power supply	DC 24 V / 150 mA							
LED display	Power(Yellow), Link(Green), Err	or(Red), Communication(Green)						
Connector	Comm. : RJ45 LAN x 2EA	Comm. : RJ45 LAN x 2EA						
	DINKLE 16 x 2EA (ESC381VM-16P) DINKLE 16 x 1EA (ESC381VM-16P)							

#### **General Specification**

- Dimension (HxDxW): 112 mm × 90 mm × 54 mm (N3RTEX-PM4Q, DI32, DO32T, DB32T, AI16) 112 mm × 90 mm × 44 mm (N3RTEX-PM2Q, CNT2, AO8)
- Operation temperature : 0 ~ 55 °C

#### **Sales area**

- China Korea Taiwan Malaysia
- Singapore · Vietnam · Philippines

Please contact the following address for details.

#### For more information

URL : http://eng.ajinextek.com/

#### Contact: AJINEXTEK CO., LTD.

27, Seongseogongdan-ro 11-gil, Dalseo-gu, Daegu, 42714, Rep. of KOREA

11

#### Language

- Chinese • Korean
- English

[E-mail: marketing@ajinextek.com]

TEL: +82-53-593-3700 FAX: +82-53-593-3703



## **PLC Direct Access RTEX Motion Controller PI-2300**

## Features

## Building a leading edge high speed motion network at low cost under PLC

#### Direct PLC access

- The controller runs the motion program installed in PI while accessing PLC data register.
- Preparation of ladder program for communication is not required on PLC.
- No CPU burden on PLC.
- Simple motion control through data register
  - Motor can be controlled by operating PLC data register.
  - · Multiaxial motor can be controlled/monitored by simply operating numeric values on the data register.
  - PLC operator having no knowledge on communication of motion (RTEX) can control the motor.

#### Stepping motor can be mixed

- · The motion network can contain servo motor and stepping motor.
- · Ultra high-speed fully-synchronized motion system can be built.

## **Specification**

Item	Description	
Power supply	24 Vpc±10 % 300 mA MAX	
Operating temperature and humidity 0 °C to 50 °C, 90 %RH max. (no dewing)		
Outline dimensions (mm)	W24.5 × D105 × H160	
Communication with PLC	Ethernet 10/100 BASE-T Conforms to MC protocol	
Setting tool	PI Assistance (complimentary)	
Control signal I/O	Initialization input, system alarm output and node alarm output	
Motion network	RTEX command updating period: 1 ms	
No. of connection nodes	Max. 16	
Motion control	Positioning and synchronized operation	

# 2-phase Microstep Drive D4610 (1 Axis type) / D4620 (2 Axis type)

## Features

## Leading Edge High Speed Motion Network (RTEX) At Low Cost

- High performance CPU enhances drive capability
  - Step-out detection
- Triangle drive prevention Vibration suppression

13

- Motor over current protection
- Brake control (only D4610)
- Closed loop control by encoder signal (only D4610)
- RTEX in motion network
- Network can connect up to 32 axes (depending on master) specification)
- Simultaneous multiaxial control within 0.16 ms, 0.5 msec, 1 msec communication period

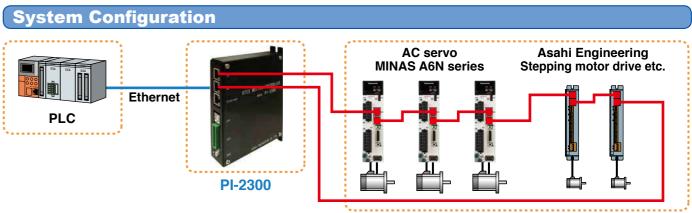


## Specification

	pecification									
	Item	Description								
	nem	D4610	D4620							
A	xis	]	2							
		Main power supply : 24 VDC±10 % (3.0 A MAX)	Main power supply : 24 VDC±10 % (5.0 A MAX)							
P	ower supply	Control power supply: 24 VDC±10 % (1.0 A MAX)								
		Sensor power supply : 24 VDC±10 % (0.1 A)	Sensor power supply : 24 VDC±10 % (0.1 A)							
A	pplicable motor	2.55 A/phase or less 2-phase HB type stepping motor								
М	icro step resolution	Basic step divided by 200 (for 40000 p/r basic step 1.8 deg motor)								
C	ommunication specification	Realtime Express (RTEX)								
In	put signal	Sensor input 4 (HOME, EX, CWLS, CCWLS), encoder input (only D4610) and stop input								
0	utput signal	Brake output and alarm output Alarm output								
P	rotective function	Over current, power supply voltage monitoring and step-out detection(only D4610)								
	Ambient temperature	0 °C to 50 °C (no freezing), Storage: -20 °C to 60 °C (no freezing)								
ž	Ambient humidity	90 %RH max. (no dewing). Stor	age: 90 %RH max. (no dewing)							
Environment	Atmosphere	Indoor (no direct sunshine). No corrosive gas, flammable gas, oil mist, dust, etc.								
me	Altitude	Max. 1000 m above sea level								
ňŧ	Operating vibration (shock) environment	Max. 2 G (10 Hz to 250 Hz, in X,Y,Z direction 1 hour), max. 10 G (Ones)								
C	Outline dimensions (mm)	160 × 95 × 29	180 × 85 × 35							
N	lass	275 g 308 g								

## **Application Sample**

This controller is suitable for semiconductor manufacturing equipment, machine tools, measuring machines, and other machinery.



- (1) Accessing PLC data register from PI-2300 over Ethernet
- (2) Based on the contents of data register, the PI sends command to each axis (motor operation).
- (3) The PI writes status information of each axis to data register.

Only Japanese is used for inquiry over the phone. When making an inquiry in English, please send it to the following address.

## For more information

URL : http://www.asahi-engineering.co.jp/english

Contact: Asahi Engineering Co., Ltd. Kodaira Works [E-mail: ae-sales@asahi-engineering.co.jp] 3-3-22, Gakuen-Higashicho, Kodaira-shi, Tokyo 187-0043, Japan TEL: +81-42-342-4422 FAX: +81-42-342-4423

D4610

D4620

**Sales area**  China • Japan

#### Language

 Japanese English

# Manufacturer/ Aurotek Corporation

### **RTEX**

## **RTEX Network Motion Control board MCN-8032P**

## **Features**

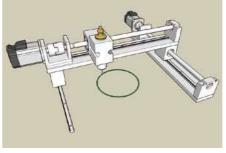
- RTEX (Real Time Express) servo network
- Network Speed 100 Mbps, communication period 1 ms
- · Easy to wire, saving wiring working-hour
- Up to 32 nodes
- Excellent error correction
- Multi-axis linear / circular interpolation
- Multi-axis synchronous motion (for gantry)
- Up to 16 boards in one PC

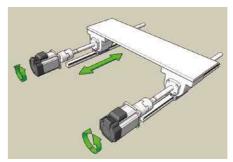


## **Specification**

Item	Description					
RTEX motion control						
Module type support	Servo motor, Linear motor, Stepper motor, I/O module, Pulse module					
Max. number of nodes	32 (MCN-8032P)					
Max. ring loop length	200 m					
Max. node to node length	60 m					
Connector / cable type	RJ45 8 pins, STP (Shielding type)					
Isolation voltage	1500 Vrms					
Noise immunity	Over 2.5 kV					
LED loop status	Link / Comm (two elements LED)					
Position range	32-bit (±2147483648)					
Motion						
Interpolation	32-axes linear interpolation / 2-axes circular interpolation (max. 16 pairs 2-axes circular interpolation)					
Gantry motion	Max. 31 slave axes can follow the master axis to move synchronously					
Position compare signal	All servo axis, up to 1 kHz					
Software						
Software utility	MCN80XXP series utility for motion test and diagnosis					
Driver / LIB	Driver for Windows 7 (64 / 32 bits), Windows XP (32 bits), DLL function for windows applications					
General specification						
Certification	CE (applying)					
Dimension(L×W×H)	175 mm × 107 mm × 20 mm					
Power consumption	5 V / 3.3 V @ 1 A (Max.)					
Operation temperature	0 °C to 60 °C					

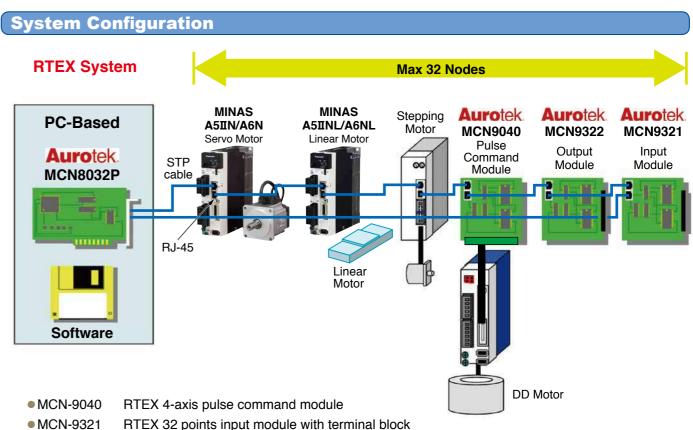
### **Application Sample**





Linear and Circular Interpolations

Gantry Motion



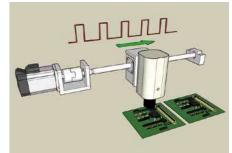
RTEX 4-axis pulse command module
RTEX 32 points input module with term
RTEX 32 points output module with ter

Sales	area
• Japan • China	• Taiwan • Thailand
For m	ore information
URL : http	://www.robot.com.tw/EN/Default.aspx

**Contact:** Aurotek Corporation

1st. Floor No. 60, Jhou-Zih St. Nei-Hu District, Taipei 114, Taiwan





Position Comparing & Triggering Function

erminal block

#### Language

- English
- Chinese

[E-mail: sales@robot.com.tw] TEL: +886-2-6600-7574 FAX: +886-2-8752-3347



# **Universal Control for Electric Motors OPDE Series**

### **Features**

- Synchronous and Torque, Asynchronous and Reluctance Motor Control in a single drive.
- OPD Explorer dedicated tool for drive configuration.
- On Board PLC according to IEC 61131-3 standard.
- Safe Torque Off (STO) function.
- Control of two motors (not simultaneously)
- Variable gain according to the speed
- Positioning and Spindle Indexing (Stop in Position) Application Software
- Notch filters for removing common noise frequencies
- Output Frequency 0 -1300 Hz.
- Switching Frequency (PWM) 3 16 kHz.
- Speed loop bandwidth 150 Hz (delay 45°)
- Current loop bandwidth up to 1500 Hz (delay 45°)
- Update cycle internal loop: speed, current, positioning and speed task (62,5 μs)
- PLC Cycle equal to the PWM Cycle.
- 3 fast inputs with sampling time 150 MHz

#### **ENERGY SAVING:**

Converter Active Front End acts as an ac/dc rectifier, controlling two-direction exchange of power (absorption or power regeneration) according to the needs of the load.

AFE provides energy savings for all applications that require regeneration of energy in mains, as an alternative to the dissipative braking resistors.

Converter Fundamental Front End acts as an ac-dc rectifier, controlling two-direction exchange of power, according to the needs of the load, without adjusting the Bus DC voltage and THD current.

It works like a diode bridge but it allows to recover energy to the grid as well.

Compared to the AFE there is an increase in current size with a saving in terms of cost and space.

#### **Specification**

		OPDE																		
Siz	e	S		М		L	X		1			2			3					
		03	07	12	15	22	32	40	48	60	70	90	110	150	175	220	250	310	370	460
Overload 120 %	POWER kW	1.5	3	5.5	7.5	11	15	20	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	250
x 30 s	I rates (A rms)	3.6	8.3	14.2	17.8	26	37.9	47.4	54.5	68.1	79.3	103	118.4	165.8	195.4	248.6	281.8	348.1	414.4	522.1
Overload 150 %	POWER kW	1.5	3	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	250
x 30 s	I rates (A rms)	3.2	7.4	12.6	15.8	23.2	33.7	42.2	48.5	60.6	70.6	91.7	105.4	147.6	173.9	221.3	250.9	309.9	368.9	464.8
Overload 200%	POWER kW	1.1	2.2	4	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	200
x 30 s	I rates (A rms)	2.6	6	10.2	12.8	18.8	27.3	34.2	39.3	49.1	57.2	74.3	85.4	119.6	140.9	179.3	203.3	251.1	298.8	376.6
Overload 200 %	POWER kW	1.5	3	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	30	37	45	55	75	110	110	132	160	200
x 3 s +155 % x 30 s	I rates (A rms)	3	7	12	15	22	32	40	46	57.5	67	87	100	140	165	210	238	294	350	441
		30	03	303		303			322	1		6	75	1		900	I		900	1
	Size (mm) H W D	8	9		116		137	194			251			478			678			
			53	253			253		273		290				296			296		
	Weight (kg)	3	.5	4	4.8 5.5		6.4	9	.3	10	22			65			80			



**RTEX** 

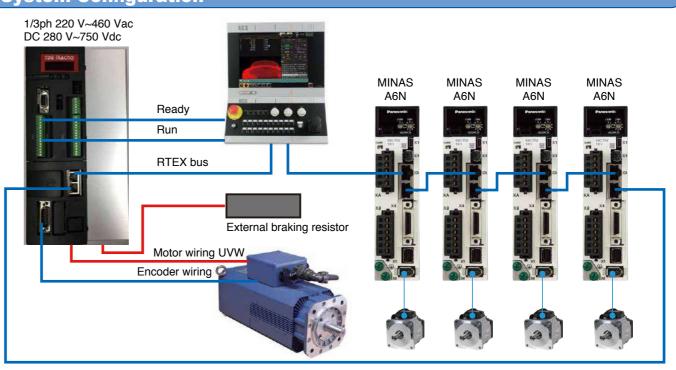
#### **Application Sample**





 CNC machine tools Spindle motor Five-axis rotary table

## System Configuration



Feedback: • TTL Encoder

- TTL Encoder and Hall sensors
- Resolver
- Sin-Cos encoder (incremental and absolute)
- Endat 2.1 and 2.2 encoder
- Biss encoder
   High resolution resolver
- Hiperface
   Hiperface DSL
- Smart-ABS
- **Sales area**

#### For more information

URL : https://www.bdfdigital.com/

Contact: BDF DIGITAL S.P.A. HEAD OFFICE Via dell'Oreficeria, 41- 36100 - Vicenza (VI) - Italy





Bending machine

Cutting machine

Fieldbus: • Rtex • Ethercat • Profinet • Profibus DP • CANopen • Anybus CC

#### Language



## **PCI-Express RTEX Motion Controller PXRP-3216CN**

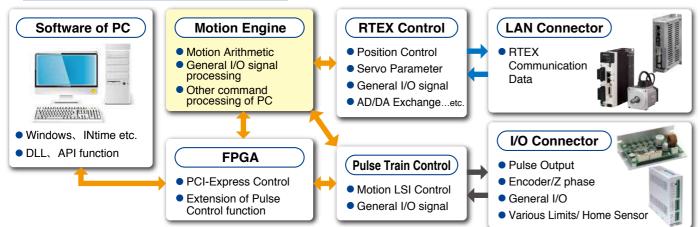
### Features

- 32 axes for RTEX, 4 axes for Pulse Control, total up to 36 axes.
- A device that cannot be connected to network, such as Stepping motor or Hollow motor, can be controlled by pulse train or I/O Control.
- the Input signal of I/O connector can use either Sink or Source.
- Torque Control or Position Control can be changed freely in Servo Amplifier, Various parameters can be set from Controller directly.
- It is expert in start with Liner or Circular, then Special interpolation control. such as, Ellipse, Cubic Interpolation or Cam action etc.

## **Specification**

Item	Description						
	RTEX Control	Pulse Control					
Number of Axis	32 axes 4 axes						
Pulse Frequency	1 pps to 400 Mpps	8.191 Mpps					
Accelerating/Decelerating	Liner/S-Curve Acceleration/Deceleration	Liner/S-Curve Acceleration/Deceleration					
function	(Asymmetric is OK), Stop Speed (Asymmetric is OK)						
Drive function	Absolute (relative) position drive, Continuous drive						
Interpolation function	Liner, Circular, Helical, 3 dimension –						
Synchronous function	Synchronous start, Axle linkage, Gantry Axis Synchronous start						
Override function	Acceleration time, Deceleration time, Object speed, Movement distance	Object speed, Movement distance					
Command method	Realtime Express®	DIR/PULSE, CW/CCW, A phase /B phase					
Communication/Update period	0.5 msec —						
Bus	PCI-Express Rev1.1						
OS	Windows (32 bit/64 bit) 7 / 8 / 10, INtime, Linux Ubuntu etc.						
Development environment	After Visual	studio 2010					

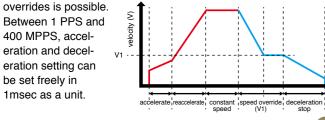
#### System Configuration



#### Main functions

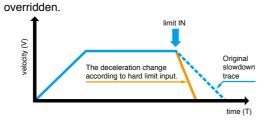
#### Free acceleration and deceleration setting

Starting speed and stopping speed set separately, during working, acceleration time, deceleration time, object speed, movement



#### Hard limit deceleration stop function

The Deceleration while hard limit is collided can be

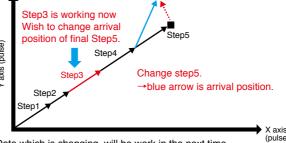


#### Main functions

#### Interpolation Control function

Interpolation data up to 5000 steps can be recorded. During working, changing Interpolation data, changing/revising object position, pausing interpolation actions is possible at any time. In addition, from pausing to restarting, exchanging interpolation axis etc, is possible.

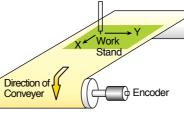
#### example) The arrival position change image when interpolation is working



Data which is changing, will be work in the next time

#### Axle linkage function

Axle linkage function is on one axis we can addition and subtraction command position (output pulse) or actual position (input pulse) of another axis.



Connect Work Stand (XYZ axis) to the

encoder of convever, we do not need to stop conveyer to control Work Stand.

NOT

#### Trigger Input Drive function

Using General input as trigger signal, executing actions that was set beforehand. This function can be used for drive start, synchronous start.



#### **Sales area**

 China Japan

Please contact the following address for details.

#### For more information

URL : http://www.cosmotechs.co.jp/

Contact: COSMOTECHS CO., LTD. 2-6-1 Matsue Atsugi Kanagawa 245-0005 Japan



The following image when 7Step is working continuously, it can be stopped at any position. Restart from stop position X axis (pulse) Interpolation pattern up to 8, can work at the same time. (8 buffer Max5000 Step)

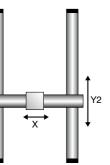
#### Gantry Axis Control

POT

HOME

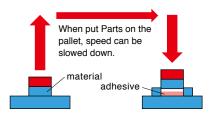
Y1

Gantry Axis Control is carried as a base function. Using axle linkage function, connect axis Y2 to axis Y1, then send command to axis Y1 only, axis Y2 is also operating.



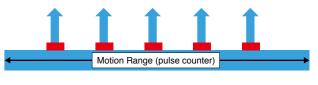
#### Soft landing function

When to stop the bonding equipment etc., according to the overshoot, shock will happen. Parts may be damaged. Soft landing function can control the overshoot, protects machine, material, or worker.



#### Timing Output function

In the designated position or schedule time, sending output signal. This function can be used for ON/OFF Control of strobe light, camera shutter, sensor etc.



#### Language

Japanese

Chinese

#### http://www.shhuitong.net/ (chinese)



## **PCI Bus RTEX Motor Control Board PCPG-168N-V / PCMC-168N**

### Features

#### PCPG-168N-V

- Control up to 16 axes in 0.5 ms period, accurate and fast control is possible.
- 4 axes pulse train output is possible. Also it can be performed by mixing with Network Control.
- Provide standard device driver, DLL, API

#### **PCMC-168N**

- CP Control : besides 16 axes, it can be performed up to 16 axes by PP control or connected to 16 I/O board.
- Max. 32 block can be controlled in 0.5 ms period.
- Provide standard device driver, DLL. We provide sample API to reduce the pressure of user application.

### **Specification**

Item	Description		
Series	PCPG-168N-V	PCMC-168N	
Max . Number of Axes	16 axes (CP Control)	CP Control : 16 axes + 16 blocks (I/O or PP Control)	
Pulse Control	4 axes (output with RTEX at the same time is possible)	none	
Interpolation Control	Liner Interpolation, Circular Interpolation, Continuous Interpolation	Liner Interpolation, Circular Interpolation, Continuous Interpolation	
Accelerating / Decelerating Control	Liner Acceleration/Deceleration, S-Curve Acceleration/Deceleration	Liner Acceleration/Deceleration, S-Curve Acceleration/Deceleration	
Max . Pulse Frequency	8 Mpps	8 Mpps	
Command Updating Period	0.5 ms	0.5 ms	

#### Line-up

#### RTEX Stepping Driver

CTDR-0514NS

• 5-phase stepping driver CP Control method



CTDR-0514NS-4L · 5-phase stepping driver PP Control method 4-axis type



RTEX Input/Output Module

#### **CTI-16NSW**

 16-point input WAGO733 connector 2 mA to 5 mA

#### CTI-32NS

• 32-point input WAGO733 connector 2 mA to 5 mA

#### RTEX Analog Input/Output Module

RTEX Pulse Train Output Module

#### CTAD-08NSB

**CTPG-48HNS** 

• AD converter : 8CH Analog  $\Rightarrow$  Digital exchange



## CTO-16NSW 16-point output WAGO733 connector

output : 100 mA

CTO-32NS 32-point output WAGO733 connector output : 100 mA



• AD/DA converter : 4CH Analog  $\Leftrightarrow$  Digital exchange



## **Stand-Alone Series RTEX Motor Controller CSRC-32CN**

## Features

- A Stand-Alone motor control which can control up to 32 axes.
- ECAM, Liner Interpolation, Circular Interpolation, Ellipse Interpolation, Synchronous Control is possible. Max. Velocity can reach to 400 M pps, velocity can be changed in 1 ms, and accurate control is possible. • Positioning data and feedback can be controlled by 32-bit counter. The resolution of
- Servo can be used flexibly.
- Modbus Touch Panel can be controlled, Stand-Alone Control is also possible.

## 

Specification		
Item	Description	
Max . Number of Axes	CP Control : 32 axes + Dummy-Axis : 1 axis	
Position Control	-2147483648 to 2147483647	
Interpolation Control	Liner, Circular, Ellipse, Continuous Interpolation, EAM	
Accelerating / Decelerating Control	1 ms to 65535 ms	
Pulse Frequency	1 pps to 400 Mpps	
Command Updating Period	0.5 ms	
Others	It can be used with Modbus. We provide a multiple support tool.	

## **PLC RTEX Motor Controller Module CPLM-3216N-YE**

#### Features

- Connect to Yokogawa PLC FA-M3.
- CP Control up to 16 axes, also PP Control up to 16 nodes.
- Special Interpolation mix with Liner, Circular, Ellipse Interpolation is possible.
- Max. Velocity can reach to 200 Mpps, velocity can be changed in 1 ms.
- Positioning data and feedback can be controlled by 32-bit counter. The resolution of Servo can be used flexibly.

#### **Specification**

Item	Des
Max . Number of Axes	CP Control : 16 axes +
Position Control	-214748364
Interpolation Control	Liner, Circular, Ellipse, Continuo
Accelerating / Decelerating Control	1 ms t
Pulse Frequency	1 pps t
Command Updating Period	
Others	WideField3 (Ladder). Pro

## Sales area

 China Japan

Please contact the following address for details.

## For more information

#### Contact: COSMOTECHS CO., LTD.

2-6-1 Matsue Atsugi Kanagawa 245-0005 Japan







#### cription

- 16 blocks (I/O or PP Control)
- 48 to 2147483647
- ous Interpolation, Special Interpolation
- to 65535 ms
- to 200 Mpps
- 0.5 ms
- ovide motion data creating tool.

## Language

 Chinese Japanese

#### URL: http://www.cosmotechs.co.jp/ http://www.shhuitong.net/ (chinese)



Č

TEL: +81-49-222-7351 FAX: +81-46-222-7355



## Motion Controller (Stand-alone & Remote Control type) SNET-RTEX Series

### Features

- Both Stand-alone & Remote Control
- Adopt standard G code and used Motion Instruction
- Position, Speed change and intervariable calculation using L variable, Macro Function
- PTP/CP/Helical
- Supports communication protocol with PLC, Touch Panel (Melsec etc.)
- 16 Axes 6 Channel Multi Tasking
- 2 Port Supplied external Encoder Input
- Analog In/Out (Option)
- Gantry and Synchronous operation, S-curve, etc
- Remote I/O expansion using RS-485



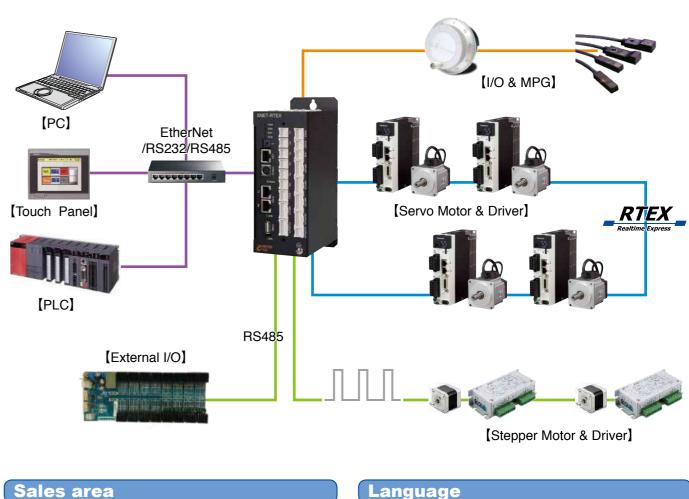
## Specification

	Item	Description	
	Outline dimensions ( $W \times D \times h$ )	70 mm × 199 mm × 109 mm	
	Max. Control Axes	16 (Both Pulse Output)	
	Motion Control cycle	1 ms	
Motion Control	Control Method	RTEX (Real time Express)	
I/O Control (PLC)		10 ms	
	Multi Channel	6	
	SNET	-Main	
	EtherNet Port	1ea(100 Mbps)	
	RTEX Port	Each 1ea (Rx/Tx)	
	RS232 Port	1ea	
	RS485 Port	2ea (PLC, Touch etc.)	
	SNET-P B	Idl (Basic)	
	User I/O	16/16	
Interface	Pulse Out (Pulse)	6ea (Line Driver)	
interiace	External Encoder input1	1ea (Line Driver)	
	SNET-A E	۵۵۵ (Basic)	
	User I/O	Each 32/16	
	Relay Output	4ea (Max. 800 mA)	
	External Encoder input2	1ea (Line Driver)	
	Option		
	Analog In-Put 4ea (±10 V, 16 Bit		
	Analog Out-Put	2ea (±10 V, 16 Bit)	
Environment	Operating temperature	0 °C to 55 °C	
	Storage temperature	–20 °C to 70 °C	
Power	Power supply	DC 24 V / 0.75 A / 17 W	
Memory	Flash RAM	1.8 M bytes	

### **Application Sample**

- Dispenser
- SPI
- AOI
- Packaging Machine
  - achine
- Laser Application

## System Configuration



Sales	area
• Korea • China	United States of America
Please co	ntact the following address for details.

_			
For	more	information	

URL : http://www.emotiontek.com/

Contact: eMotionTek Co., Ltd. [E-mail: sales@emotiontek.com] 1206,(Byucksan Digitalvalley 5), 244, Beoktkot-ro, Geumcheon-gu, Seoul, Korea, 08513 TEL: +82-2-2082-5790 FAX: +82-2-2082-4466



24

Lens Cell AssemblyOIS Lens Module AssemblyLens Module Inspection

Pick & Place

- Korean
- English



## **Network Stepper Drive EM3RT Series**

### Features

- Support RTEX network protocol
- Perfectly combine with RTEX servo
- Matched motor from NEMA 8 to NEMA 34
- Excellent performance & High reliability
- Easy development & Low cost
- 7 input signals, include 2 differential connections (200 KHz, 3.3 V 5 V input voltage) and 5 single - ended connections (20 KHz, 12 V or 24 V input voltage)
- 2 output signals, optically isolated, maximum 24 mA/100 mA
- I brake output signal, maximum 24 mA/100 mA



#### Overview

EM3RT series drives are based on Panasonic RTEX network which supports CP operating mode (built in HM mode) and connect up to 32 axes. The products can be combined with RTEX servo drives perfectly and matched with various stepper motors from NEMA 8 to NEMA 34. The EM3RT series has excellent performance including enhanced reliability, super-low stepper noise, anti-resonance and low-speed ripple smoothing and remains low cost.

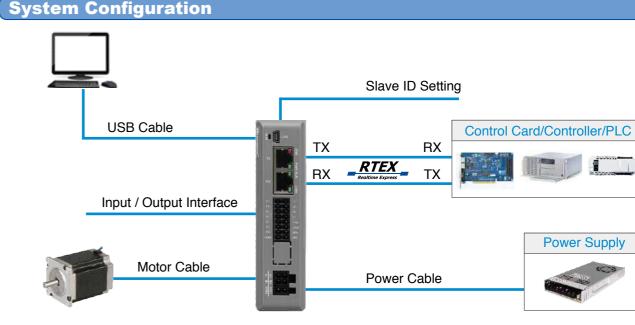
## Specification

Drive Specifications			
Models			
	EM3RT-522	EM3RT-556	EM3RT-870
Operationg Voltage	20 VDC - 50 VDC	20 VDC - 50 VDC	20 VDC - 80 VDC
Output Current	0.3 A - 2.2 A (RMS 1.5 A)	2.1 A - 5.6 A (RMS 4.0 A)	2.1 A - 7.0 A (RMS 5.0 A)
Matched Motor	NEMA 8, 11, 14	NEMA 23, 24	NEMA 34

RTEX Specifications	
Item	
Communication Rate	
Physical Level	10
Cable	Shieldii
Network Topology	
Insulation	Pi
Connector	
Max. Cable Length	Node
Noise Immunity	
Communication Cycle (*)	
Instruction Update Cycle (*)	
Max. Node	
Synchronization Instruction	
Asynchronous Instruction	PP, restart,
Data Length	
Communication Checkout	
LED indication (on Rj45)	
Application layer	

### **Application Sample**

- Automatic production line
- Automation equipment



#### Sales area

 Worldwide response China

For more information

URL: http://www.leadshine.com

**Contact:** Leadshine Technology Co., Ltd. 11/F, Block A3, iPark, 1001 Xueyuan Blvd, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, China

26

Description	
Description	

100 Mbps full duplex 00BASE-TX full duplex (IEEE 802.3u)

ing Ethernet cable (TIA/EIA-568B CAT5e)

Annular

Pulsing transformer (in CMV inductor)

RJ45\*2

le to node:100 m; whole network: 200 m IEC61000-4-4 Level4

2 ms - 0.250 ms

4 ms - 0.250 ms

32

CP , system ID, home, alarm, parameter, monitor

RX: 16 bytes; TX: 16 bytes

CRC-CCITT

ERR\*1, PWR\*1, RUN\*1, LINK\*1

Panasonic RTEX standard

## Language

English · Chinese

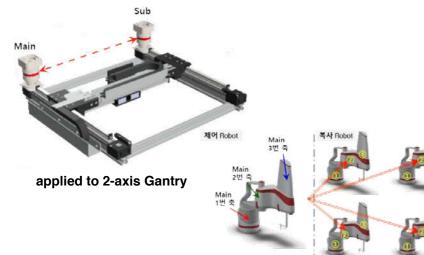
[E-mail: sales@leadshine.com] TEL: +86-755-26417674

# Manufacturer/

## **ETHERNET to RTEX Motion Controller NMC-XR Series**

## Features

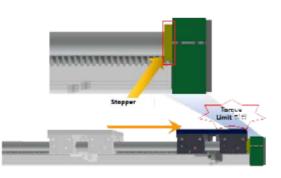
- 32 axes control is possible with one NMC-XR motion controller.
- It is possible to connect up to 255 NMC-XRs with one lowspecification PC.
- Provide SDK in various languages
- Dynamic Linking Library (x32, x64), C, C++, Visual C - Labview DLL
- Provide various motion function
- Multi axis, circular arc, helical, continuous interpolation, list motion, torque value monitoring, etc.
- All 32 SERVO parameters connected to the NMC-XR Editing is possible at once, You can check motor status information in real time
- Provide a protocol for ModBus.
- **Provide** Mirror function
- Mirror function copies the motion motion of the main axis like a mirror, It is a special function developed to perform.



applied to 3-axis robot system

Real-time Torgue Monitoring and Torgue Limit

- You can set the limit range of the instrument as well as perform the origin with the stopper of the instrument.

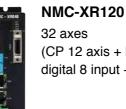


Dreed			
Prod	uct	LING	⊁up

## NMC-XR040 32 axes

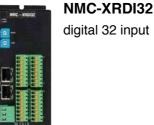
(CP 4 axis + PP 28 axis) digital 8 input + 8 output

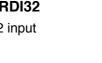




# (CP 12 axis + PP 20 axis) digital 8 input + 8 output

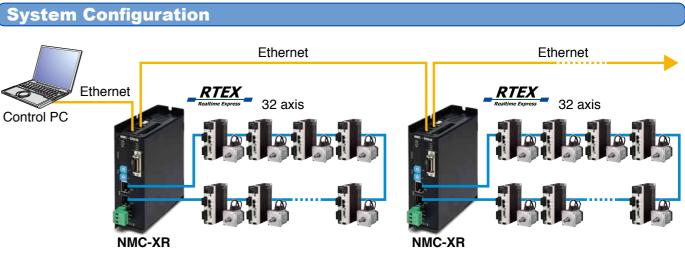
NMC-XR160 32 axes







## System Configuration



#### **Sales area**

Korea

#### For more information

URL : http://www.paix.co.kr

Contact: PAIX CO., LTD.

123, Digital-ro 26-gil, Guro-gu, Seoul, Republic of Korea G PLUS KOLON DIGITAL TOWER #505

**RTEX** 

NMC-XR

118 33· 4· 8 1 Rest 22 00 88558 22 59240 

"EtherPara" software

27

(CP 8 axis + PP 24 axis) digital 8 input + 8 output

(CP 16 axis + PP 16 axis) digital 8 input + 8 output

## NMC-XRDO32

digital 32 output

## Products that can be used with the NMC-XR





## NMC2E

NMC2E-220 : 2 axis NMC2E-420 : 4 axis NMC2E-620 : 6 axis NMC2E-820 : 8 axis

#### Language

Korean



## **Multi PLC Direct Connection 16-axis Motion Controller** "InterMotion" Series JOY-AMXR-P8 Including PLC (Using a C-like Language)

#### **Features**

- Directly connectable to Mitsubishi PLC (CPU with Ethernet: e.g. Q03UDECPU). Reference to the CPU D register in accordance with MC Protocol.
- Directly connectable to Keyence PLC KV-5000.

Reference to the CPU D register in accordance with MC Protocol.

- Directly connectable to OMRON PLC (CPU with Ethernet: e.g.CJ1M-CPU11-ETN). Reference to CPU the Data Memory in accordance with FINS commands.
- Control with the .NET Framework interface on a Windows PC with Ethernet is possible.
- Position command generation and DIN/DOUT scan controls with the cycle time of 1ms.



## **Specification**

Item	Description	
No. of control axes	16: Max. 16-axis RTEX interface. For max. 8 axes out of the 16 axes, 10Mpps pulse train position command is possible.	
Controlling method	Independent PTP control for each axis. Max. 8-axis synchronized PTP control. Linear interpolation, 2-axis arc interpolation, 3-axis spiral interpolation. 32-bit length.	
Internal control program development	Control program can be developed using the C-like multiprocessing machine control language "MOS language." Motion control, IO control, communication control, and sequence control are possible. "MOS Bench AM" is required as a development environment.	
Accessory IO	±CW/±CCW pulse output, ±A/±B/±Z input. Servo on, reset output. ±OT, alarm input. (The above-mentioned items are for 8 axes.) General-purpose IN 8 points. General-purpose OUT 8 points. Non-insulated RS232-1ch. Insulated RS485-1ch.	
Optional functions	Camera trigger function using ±A/±B input counter and general-purpose OUT.	
Optional devices	192IN, 192OUT are available by adding 6 general-purpose 32/32 IO boards. Non-insulated RS232-6ch is available using a RS232C extender board.	

## PCIExpress-40-axis Motion Control Board, PCI-40-axis Motion Control Board "RT40PRE", "RT40PR" Including PLC (Using a C-like Language)

#### **Features**

- Max. 40 axes: 32-axis RTEX Interface and 10Mpps pulse train position command for 8 axes.
- Synchronization of axes controlled by RTEX and those controlled by pulse train output is possible.
- Windows Real-time software PLC using the C-like multiprocessing machine control language "MOS language."
- Windows7 Professional 64 bit and 32 bit are supported.
- Windows10 IoT Enterprise LTSB High End is supported.
- DIN, DOUT, AD, DA, RS232, and RS485 can be controlled in real time as well as motion control boards.





# General Purpose 32/32 Ir **InterMotion Series JOY-RIO3232**

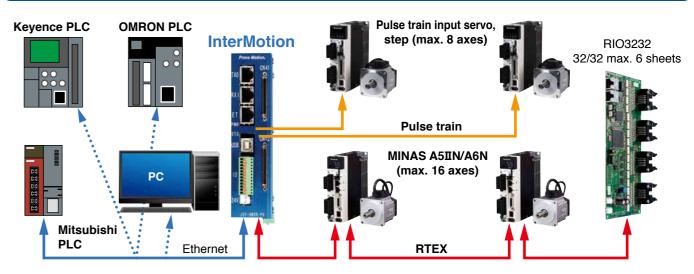
## Features

- Single board with 32 IN points and 32 OUT points
- 10 PIN connector for 8-point IN and 8-point OUT. Can connected to terminal block PRS-DG10-O8 (TOYOGIKEN
- 24 V DC supply

## Concelling of the

Specification		
Item	Description	
Input	32 points (8 points × 4 ports), 24 V <sub>DC</sub> , 4.7 k $\Omega$	
Output	32 points (8 points × 4 ports), 24 Vbc, 100 mA	
Max. No. of connectable boards	6 (IN 192 points, OUT 192 points)	
L		

## **System Configuration**



## **Sales area**

 Japan China

 Taiwan Korea

Please contact the following address directly in Japanese. Note) Now preparing for a document in English.

## For more information

URL : https://primemotion.com/

#### **Contact: Prime Motion Inc.**

1134-12, Akaho, Komagane-shi, Nagano, 399-4117, Ja



nput/(	Dutput Board
2	
be directly I Co., Ltd).	

## Language

Japanese

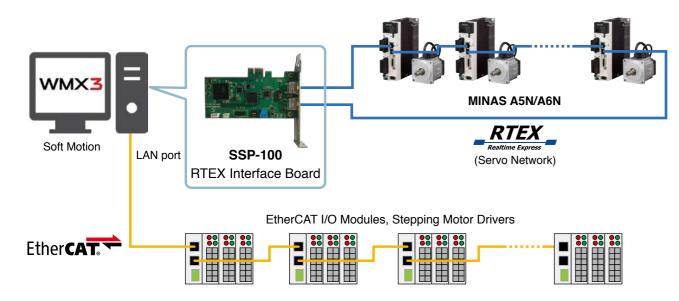
apan	[E-mail: info2@primemotion.com] TEL: +81-265-82-2990

## **64-Axis Multi-Function Soft Motion Controller** WMX3 for Realtime Express

## **Features**

#### RTEX and EtherCAT. Soft Motion technology gets the best of both worlds.

- Proven high-performance motion controller WMX3 (patented) now supports "hybrid" networks that simultaneously communicate with the high-speed networks RTEX and EtherCAT. Up to 64 axis synchronous control is possible.
- Applying RTEX to the servo network and EtherCAT to the sub-network enables using cost effective EtherCAT I/O modules
- Advanced functions such as gantry control and various acceleration/deceleration profiles can be easily realized.



#### <Advantages of hybrid controls>

#### If you feel.

- Not enough I/O points left for operations.
- A large number of nodes sacrifices the communication cycle.
- I/O modules are too costly.
- Want to choose the right I/O module from a lot of options.

#### Hybrid Network can provide solutions

- High-performance RTEX servo network for axis control requiring high synchronization
- High cost performance EtherCAT modules for I/O control and stepper motors.
- Soft motion enables high-speed real time control over the servo network and I/O network.

#### Integrated into one PC. Slimming. Networking.

- WMX3 enables the integration of operation screens, image processing, and motion control applications of up to 64-axis for a slimmer control device.
- Reduced wiring man-hours and material costs by reducing wiring through networking. Contributes to noise immunity.
- Use a commercially available Windows PC: Users can freely choose between PCs for small embedded applications as well as high-spec industrial applications depending on the user's application and concept.

## Specification (RTEX)

Interface Board (SSP-100)	Low Profile PCI Express, Supports
Number of control axes	Maximum 64 axes (CP, PTP. when
Interpolation Types	Linear (Maximum 32-axis), Arc (2-a
Communication/ Command Cycle	0.25 ms (16-axis), 0.5 ms (32-axis)
Command Modes	Position, Velocity, Torque

## Specification (Motion)

64-axis * Simultaneous override (Dynamic
Speed curve: Trapezoid, S-Curve, Acceleration curve: S-Curve, Quar
Linear, Arc, 3D Arc, Helical, PVT
Combination of straight line and A Linear / Circular continuous traject
Complete synchronous gantry con
Register triggers (reach axis targe output, etc.) and execute real-time
Register the motion API in the buff Execution waits and branches can
Real-time output of I / O at the spe communication cycle). When more level is possible with a dedicated b
Simple synchronization, synchrone correction, dynamic synchronization EtherCAT and up to 32 sets for RT
8 cam curves can be defined. Can clutch.
Index pulse, origin sensor, limit se etc. It is possible to return to the o
11600 inputs / 11600 outputs, Sup
Pitch error, Backlash, Straightness
C Language (C/C++), .NET Langu
Microsoft Visual Studio 2012, 2013
OS: Windows 7(32-bit/64-bit), Win CPU: Min. ATOM 2 GHz (E3845, e

#### Sales area

- United States of America Japan
- China Korea Taiwan

#### For more information

URL WMX3 for RTEX : https://softservo.co.jp/technology/platform/rtex/

#### Contact: Soft Servo Systems, Inc.

3-1-13 AS Building 2F, Nishiki-cho, Tachikawa, Tokyo 190-0022, Japan TEL: +81-42-512-5377 FAX: +81-42-512-5388

s 32-Axis RTEX Communication (64 Axes with two Boards)

n using two SSP-100 boards)

-axis), 3D Arc (3-axis), Helical (3-axis)

s), 0.5 ms (64-axis, requires two SSP-100 Boards)

c destination can be changed)

, Jerk, Two-Step Speed, Acceleration time specification trapezoid, adratic Curve, Sine Curve

Arc, Spline interpolation, Automatic prefetch speed control, ctory with rotating stage

ntrol

et value, I / O input, etc.) and actions (start axis movement, I / O e operations

ffer and perform real-time operation. n be made depending on conditions.

ecified position (position comparison performance depends on the re precise operation is required, position comparison at 1 pulse hardware option.

nous gear ratio / offset specification, synchronization deviation ion axis setting / change / cancel. Multiple axes (up to 32 sets for TEX) can be defined for single-axis to multi-axis synchronization.

m curve for each communication cycle. Phase manipulation.

ensor, limit proximity sensor, external input signal, mechanical end, origin of the gantry axis.

pports most commercial EtherCAT I/O modules

s correction

uages (C#,VB), .NET Framework: 4.0 or later

13, 2015, 2017, LabVIEW, Python 3.6

ndows 10 (64-bit), IoT Enterprise LTSC etc.) 2 cores or more, Memory: 4 GB or more

#### Language

- English
  - Japanese
- Korean
- Chinese

[E-mail: sales@softservo.com]

# **SYNTEC Ethernet-base Controller**

## Features

- Provide eHMI application for users to customize operation interface conveniently.
- Customized G/M code, dedicated machine can be used easily.
- Provide dipole architecture, users can integrate the customized software on PC.
- Provide optional vision system or pick-and-place equipment for highly automated integration solutions.
- Also supports EtherCAT communication









SYNTEC -E Controller

Keyboard

Control Panel for Mill

Control Panel for Lathe

## **Specification**

Item	Description				
Туре	General	Mill-Turn	Multi-Function Milling	Multi-Axis Group Mill-Turn	Five-Axis
	21TA-E	21TB-E	21MA-E	210TB-E5	210MB-E5
Axis no.	4	6(8)	6	12(16)	12(16)
DA	2		2	2	2
Max I/O	96	/96	96/96	128/128 (RIO, M3IO, SRI)	128/128
Display	8"/1	0.4"	8"/10.4"/15"	8"/10.4"	10.4"
Servo	RTEX/ECAT		RTEX/ECAT	RTEX/ECAT	RTEX/ECAT
VGA	_			1	•
Connection	Ethernet/RS485/SRI		Ethernet/RS485/SRI	Ethernet/RS485/SRI	Ethernet/RS485/SRI
Multi-Program No.	2		2	4	4
Memory	512 MB		512 MB	4 GB	4 GB
RTCP	_		_		
HPCC					0

\* VGA is only provided for the rear half

• Marking: "O" denotes standard function; "
<sup>()</sup> denotes optional function; "
<sup>()</sup> denotes none.

There are other SYNTEC Ethernet-base Controllers, only a few representatives are listed.

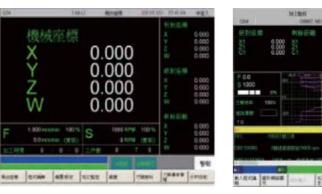
### **Application Sample**

#### Standard Machine:

Lathe, milling machining center, engraving and milling machine, mill-turn machine.

#### Dedicated machine:

Tapping center, glass cutting machine, cutter grinding machine, PCB molding machine, spring machine, laser processing machine, flame cutting machine, stone processing machine...etc.

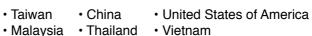


## System Configuration



SYTEC -E controller

### Sales area



 Turkey Indonesia

## For more information

URL : https://www.syntecclub.com

Contact: SYNTEC Technology Co., Ltd. No.25, Yanfa 2nd Rd., East Dist., Hsinchu City 300, Taiwan (R.O.C.)









**A6NE Series** 





A6BE Series

#### Language

- English
- S/T Chinese

[E-mail: sales@syntecclub.com.tw] TEL: +886-3-6663553 FAX: +886-3-6663505



## **TIETECH** TIETECH Co.,Ltd.

### **RTEX**

## **PCI Motion Control Board** 169002-MBP-LE01/01, etc.

#### Features

Motion control board best suited to build motion control system

#### 32 axes synchronous control

· Servo control of 32 axes in 1 ms period for various applications.

#### Wide array of external interfaces

- · Because the board is provided with such external interfaces as RS485 communication, 2 external inputs (24 V compatible) and 1 external output, it can be connected to various devices.
- · When multiple inputs/outputs are required, it supports remote I/O function (CUnet).



### **Specification**

Series list					
Model	No. of control axes	Built-in pulse train conversion software	Built-in PLC		
169002-MBP-LE01/01	32	-	-		
169002-MBP-LE01/02	32	0	_		
169002-MBP-LE01/11	16	-	-		
169002-MBP-LE01/12	16	0	-		
169002-MBP-LE01/21	8	-	-		
169002-MBP-LE01/22	8	0	-		
169002-MBP-LE01/23	8	-	0		

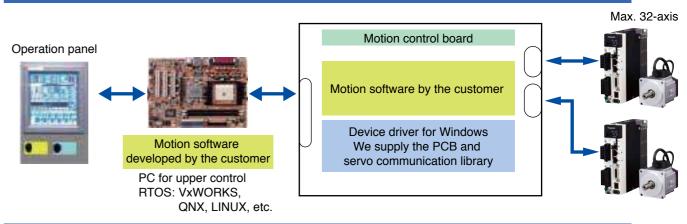
Item		Description	Remarks
	CPU	SH4 HD6417750R 200 MHz	
Architecture Memory		FLASH ROM8 MBSDRAM16 MBSRAM128 KBEEPROM8 KBShared memory128 KB	with backup function For data transfer
Servo interface	Connector	RJ-45 × 2	
Servo internace	Interface	Compatible with MINAS A4N/A5IIN series	
External input		2 PORT (with sink/source switching)	
External output		1 PORT (with sink/source switching)	
Remote I/O		CUnet	
Serial interface	Interface	RS-485	MKY40 (Step Technica Co., Ltd.)
specification	Transmission rate	115.2 kbps (Max.)	
Compatible OS		Microsoft Windows XP	If you use a different OS, consult us.

#### **Application Sample**

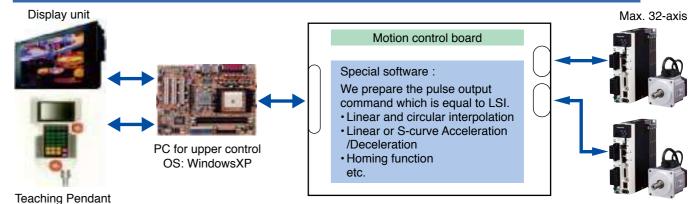
- Semiconductor equipment
- Chip-Mounter
- Machine tool
- Industrial Robot

## System Configuration

Sample 1 : In case that the customer develops the motion software



#### Sample 2 : In case that the customer uses installed software and develops the upper application.



Sales area
------------

 Japan China

## For more information

URL : http://www.tietech.co.jp/english/index.html (Japan) URL : http://www.tietech.com.cn (China)

## Contact: TIETECH Co.,Ltd.

1-3-4 Shioya-cho, Minami-ku, Nagoya 457-0078, Japan

#### Language

- English
- Japanese

TEL: +81-52-824-7375 FAX: +81-52-811-4737

36



## **TIETECH** TIETECH Co.,Ltd.

### **RTEX**

## **PLC Motion Unit** B3632101-UNT-LE02

### Features

#### PLC motion unit best suited to build motion control system

#### 32 axes synchronous control

All servos sync to the host device assuring precise CP control.

Communication period is 1 ms over max. 32 axes allowing various control settinas.

Software interface easily transportable from pulse train type software

Command functions such as single axis PTP control, linear interpolation, arc interpolation, origin return and drive parameter change are provided. The unit will operate as the host controller sets the parameters and calls DLL functions. (DLL functions will be disclosed.)

Connection of Yokogawa PLC to Panasonic network servo By connecting the unit to the host PLC via PCI bus and to the driving section via network interface, various monitoring operations can be performed without stress.

The combination of the unit and PLC expands functions such as to external signal interface.

#### A4N/A5 II N series Servo drive compatible



Yokogawa Electric e-RT3 2.0 series PLC compatible



## **Specification**

Specification				
Max. No. of control axes	32	CF		
Positioning data quantity	No limit			
Computing period	1.0 ms	Me		
PLC connection	PCI	Bu		
Interface to servo drive	RTEX 100 Mbps	Бu		
Continuous servo drive	MINAS A4N/A5IIN series	Po su		
Emergency stop input	According to host PLC specification <sup>*1</sup>	Wa		
External signal interface	According to host PLC specification <sup>*1</sup>	Мс		
Manual signal pulser interface	According to host PLC specification <sup>*1</sup>	Co		
Various monitoring	High-speed data processing via PCI bus			
Interpolation	Linear, arc, continuous, multiplex,	Se		
	helical pressure control *1	OS		

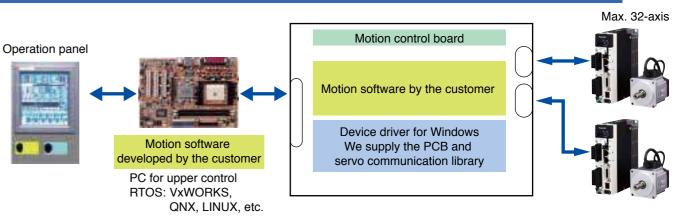
Item		Description		Remarks
PU		SH4 7750R 200 MHz (Renesas) Peripheral clock 50 MHz Bus clock 50 MHz		
	ROM	Flash ROM	8 Mbyte	
omori	NUM	EEPROM	8 kbyte	
emory	RAM	SDRAM	8 Mbyte	
		DPRAM	256 kbyte	
	PCI bus	Bus width	32-bit	
us	interface	Clock	33 MHz PCI Rev.2.3 compatible	
	Internal power supply	Main power supply	5 V/ 3.3 V	
ower Ipply		CPU power supply	3.3 V, 1.5 V	
ippiy		FPGA	3.3 V, 2.5 V, 1.2 V	
atchdog nction	WDT	Watching time		
onitor	LED	2 points	RUN Green	Blinks during operation
		•	LINK Green	
RS232C		1-ch		
mmunication	RTEX	1-ch		
etup	DIPSW	Universal input For JTAG.ICE conne For FPGA setting		
S		VxWorks6.4		

### **Application Sample**

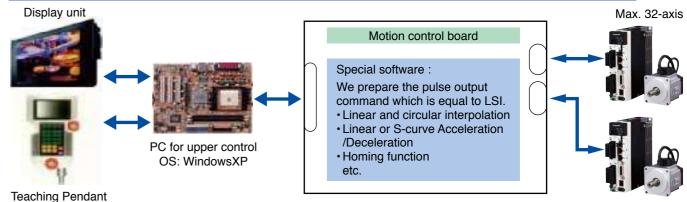
- Semiconductor equipment
- Chip-Mounter
- Machine tool
- Industrial Robot

## System Configuration

Sample 1 : In case that the customer develops the motion software







**Sales area** 

 Japan China

## For more information

URL : http://www.tietech.co.jp/english/index.html (Japan) URL : http://www.tietech.com.cn (China)

Contact: TIETECH Co.,Ltd. 1-3-4 Shioya-cho, Minami-ku, Nagoya 457-0078, Japan

\*1 May be separately defined.

#### Language

- English
- Japanese

TEL: +81-52-824-7375 FAX: +81-52-811-4737



Description

## **Motion Coordinator and RTEX Interface Module** MC664 / MC664-X

## Features

- Up to 128 Axes
- Servo period 50 µsec minimum (8 axes)
- Precise 64 Bit Motion Calculations with Quad Core Cortex A9 1 GHz Processor (P862)
- Dedicated Communications Core (P862)
- Built-in EtherCAT Port
- EtherCAT, Sercos, SLM and RTEX Digital Drive Interfaces
- Linear, Circular, Helical and Spherical Interpolation
- Flexible CAM shapes, Linked Motion

Item

Hostlink

- EnDAT, BISS and SSI Absolute Encoder Supported
- Hardware Linked Outputs for Camera / Laser Control
- Ethernet-IP / Modbus TCP / Ethernet Interface Built-In

#### **Specification**

IC664 / MC664-X

- Anybus-CC Module for Flexible Factory Comms Including ProfiNet/Profibus
- IEC 61131-3 Programming
- Multi-tasking BASIC
- Programming
- Text File Handling
- Robotic Transformations SD Memory Card Slot
- CANopen + EtherCAT I/O
- Expansion
- Backlit LCD Display
- RoHS and CE Approved



RoHS and C	E Approved		
			6
	Item	Description	
	Feedback input	Option	
	Reference input	Yes	
	Pulse + direction output	Yes	
Encoder Ports	Incremental (A+B) output	Yes	
	SSI Absolute	Yes	
	EnDat	Yes	
	Biss	Yes	UN
	Inputs 24 VDC	8	
	Bi-directional I/O 24 VDC	8	
Built-In I/O	0 - 10 V analogue inputs	2 × 12 bit	
	# registration inputs	58 max	
	Registration input speed	1 μs	
	WDOG output	1	5
	Digital I/O points	2048 on EherCAT	
Expansion I/O	12 bit ±10 V analogue inputs	32	
	12 bit ±10 V analogue outputs	16	
	TrioBASIC	Yes	
	# programs	32	
	# tasks	22	
Drogromming	IEC61131 Runtime	Yes	Sales area
Programming	Kinematic Runtime	Option	
	G-Code	Application option	<ul> <li>United Kingdom</li> </ul>
	HPGL	Application option	• China
	DXF import	PC application	
Software	Motion Perfect v4	Yes	Please contact the f
SUILWAIE	All Support Software	Yes	
Exponsion	Max expansion modules	6 + 1	For more in
Expansion	Memory slot card	SD up to 16 GB	
	Width × Height × Depth (mm)	56 × 201 × 155	URL: Panasonic E

750 g

DIN / Panel

0 - 45 °C

625 mA

24 V

Yes

Yes

Item	Description	Item	Description		
RTEX Interface Specification					
Network	Ethernet based MINAS A4N / A5N / A6N	Bus to MC664	32 Bit		
Network Speed	100 Mbps 1 msec or 500 usec update operation	Registration Inputs	8 × 24 V Inputs + 1 Drive Registration Input / Axis		
Topology	Ring	Optically Isolated registration Inputs	Yes		
Max Slaves per Interface Ring	32	Map Any I/O to Any Axis	Yes		
Max Interfaces per MC664	6 (7 with Ethercat)	Supported Modes	Cyclic Position, Cyclic Speed, Cyclic Torque		
Max Axes per MC664	128	Axis Feature Enable Codes	P914		
Cable	STP Cat 5-e or Better	Certification	UL and CE marked for EMC RoHs Compliant		

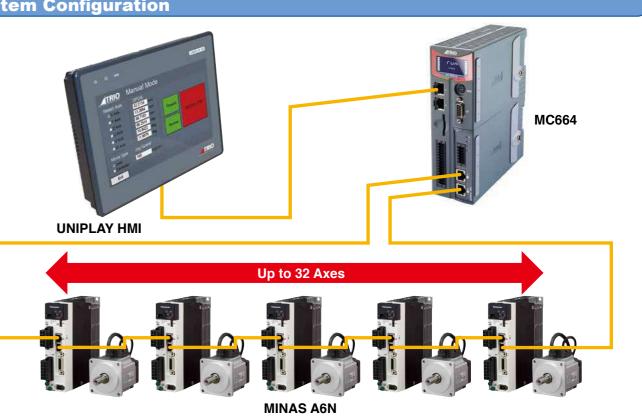
## **Application Sample**

#### URL : Sample applications

http://www.triomotion.uk/public/applications/applications.php Please refer to the sample and typical applications for the MC464 with A6N as shown above URL.

## System Configuration





· United States of America India

following address for details.

## formation

URL: Panasonic Expansion Module http://www.triomotion.uk/public/products/clipOnExpansion.php?tabno=1 URL: The specifications for the MC664 http://www.triomotion.uk/public/products/p862.php

## **Contact: Trio Motion Technology Ltd.**

Shannon Way, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire, GL20 8ND, United Kingdom TEL: +44-1684-292333 FAX: +44-1684-297929

	ν <del>τ</del> -Λ		
Configuration	Axis 0	Extended	
	Max axes	128	
Axes	Max discrete wired axes	24	
Axes	Max Networked axes	128 (P862) 64 (P861)	Encoder Ports
	Max virtual axes	128	
	Processor	ARM A9 (Single/Quad core )	
	Clock frequency	1000 MHz (Max)	
	Servo update rate	2 ms (4 ms = MC664) –50 µs (8 axes at 50 µs)	
	Encoder input frequency	6 MHz	
	Stepper output frequency	2 MHz	Built-In I/O
Performance	User memory	8 Mbyte	
	Max data table size	512000	
	Flash data memory	32 × 16000	
	VR	65536	
	Position register precision	64 bit	Expansion I/O
	Maths precision	Double FP	
	Real time clock	Yes	
	Stepper (Step & Direction)	Option	
	Servo (±10 V & Encoder)	Option	
Drive	Piezo	Option	Drogramming
Interfaces	Panasonic RTEX	Option	Programming
	Hydraulic	Option	
	EtherCAT	YES/Option	
	Profibus	Option	
	DeviceNet	Yes (slave)	Coffworo
	CANopen	Yes (server)	Software
	USB (V1.1)	Option	Funancian
	Ethernet (10/100) base-T	Yes	Expansion
Communication	Ethernet IP	Yes (server)	
	MODBUS-RTU	Yes	Dhuningl
	MODBUS-TCP/IP	Yes	Physical
	RS232/RS485	Yes	
	CC-Link	Option	David
	ProfiNet	Option	Power
	Bluetooth	Option	O antific in
	Anybus support	Option	Certification

Yes



Weight

Mounting

**Operating Temp** 

CE approval

**RoHS** Compliant

Supply Voltage DC

Consumption (exc. I/O)

#### Language

English



## **Motion Coordinator and RTEX Interface Module MC4N-RTEX**

### Features

- Up to 32 RTEX Digital Drive Axes
- Supports Position, Speed and Torque Drive Modes
- Up to 1024 I/O
- Linear, Circular, Helical and Spherical Interpolation
- Flexible CAM shapes, Linked Motion
- Isolated Encoder Port
- EnDAT and SSI Absolute Encoder Supported
- Hardware Linked Output for Camera / Laser Control
- Ethernet-IP / Modbus TCP / Trio ActiveX /TCIP / Uniplay HMI / UDP / Ethernet Interface Built-In
- Precise 64 Bit Motion Calculations with 532 MHz ARM 11 Processor

EnDat Abs

#### **Specification**

- IEC 61131-3 Programming
- Multi-tasking BASIC Programming
- Text File Handling
- Robotic Transformations
- 4 high speed registration inputs
- Isolated RS232 and RS485 ports
- SD Memory Card Slot
- CANopen I/O Expansion
- Backlit LCD Display
- RoHS and CE Approved



	Item	Description		Item	Description
MC4N-Mini RT	ΈX				
Configuration	Axis 0	Extended		Inputs 24 VDC	8
	Max axes	32		Bi-directional I/O 24 VDC	8
Axes	Networked axes	32	Built-in I/O	# registration inputs	4
	Max virtual axes	32		Registration input speed	1 µs
	Processor	ARM11		WDOG output	1
	Clock frequency	532 MHz		Digital I/O points	1024
	Servo update rate	1 ms - 500 µs	Expansion I/O	12 bit ±10 V analogue inputs	32
	Encoder input frequency	6 MHz		12 bit ±10 V analogue outputs	16
	Stepper output frequency	2 MHz		TrioBASIC	Yes
Derfermense	User memory	8 MByte		# programs	32
Performance	Max data table size	512000		# tasks	22
	Flash data memory	32 × 16000	Drogromming	IEC61131 Runtime	Yes
	VR	4096	Programming	Kinematic Runtime	Option
	Position register precision	64 bit		G-Code	Application option
	Maths precision	Double FP		HPGL	Application option
	Real time clock	Yes		DXF import	PC Application
Drive interfaces	Panasonic RTEX	Yes	Software	Motion Perfect v4	Yes
Drive internaces	Auxiliary Axis	Yes	Soliwale	All Support Software	Yes
	DeviceNet Yes (slave)		Expansion	Memory slot card	SD
	CANopen	Yes (server)		Width × Height × Depth (mm)	40 × 157 × 120
	Ethernet (10/100) base-T	Yes	Physical	Weight	432 g
	Ethernet IP	Yes (server)	Fliysical	Mounting	Panel
Communication	TCIP Client	Yes		Operating Temp	0 - 45 °C
	MODBUS-RTU	Yes	Power	Supply Voltage DC	24 V
-	MODBUS-TCP/IP	Yes	TOWER	Consumption (exc. I/O)	350 mA
	RS232/RS485	Yes		UL Listed	Yes
	Hostlink	Yes	Certification	CE approval	Yes
	Reference input	Yes		RoHS Compliant	Yes
	Pulse + direction output	Yes			
Encoder ports	Incremental (A+B) output	Yes			
	SSI Absolute	Yes			

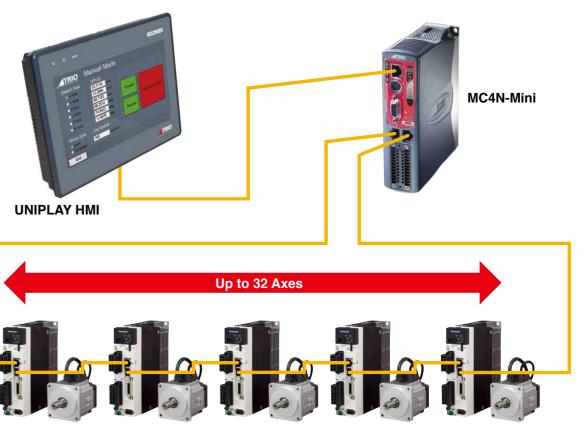
Description	Item	Description		
on				
32	Optically Isolated registration Inputs	Yes		
128	Map Any I/O to Any Axis	Yes		
STP Cat 5-e or Better	Supported Modes	Cyclic Position, Cyclic Speed, Cyclic Torque		
32 Bit	Axis Feature Enable Codes	P914		
8 x 24V Inputs + 1 Drive Registration Input / Axis	Certification	UL and CE marked for EMC RoHs Compliant		
	00 32 128 STP Cat 5-e or Better 32 Bit 8 x 24V Inputs + 1 Drive	On     Optically Isolated registration Inputs       32     Optically Isolated registration Inputs       128     Map Any I/O to Any Axis       STP Cat 5-e or Better     Supported Modes       32 Bit     Axis Feature Enable Codes       8 x 24V Inputs + 1 Drive     Certification		

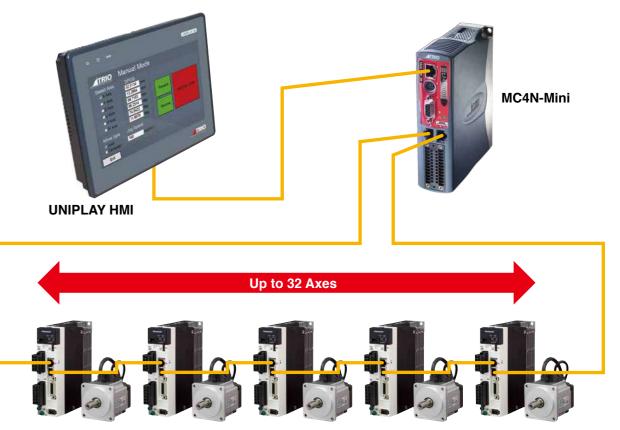
## **Application Sample**

#### URL : Sample applications

http://www.triomotion.uk/public/applications/applications.php Please refer to the sample and typical applications for the MC4N with A6N as shown above URL.

#### System Configuration





**MINAS A6N** 

#### **Sales area**

 United Kingdom United States of America China India

Please contact the following address for details.

#### For more information

URL: Specification for the MC4-N RTEX Mini Master http://www.triomotion.uk/public/products/p906.php

**Contact: Trio Motion Technology Ltd.** 

Shannon Way, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire, GL20 8ND, United Kingdom TEL: +44-1684-292333 FAX: +44-1684-297929

42

41

Yes

#### Language

English



## **RTEX/AnyWire Gateway** AG42-R1

### Features

#### Connect AnyWire Reduced Wiring I/O System to RTEX

- AnyWire reduced wiring system has Dual-Bus function which transfers DI/O and AI/O on the same transfer line but independent of each other.
- AnyWire reduced wiring system is cable free specification and uses general purpose wires
- Layout free, e.g. T branch, multi drop and tree wiring
- Simple one-touch connection, branch and extension by using insulation displacement connector
- Max. No. of I/O points is 2560 and max. No. of units connected to I/O terminal is 128
- Max. connecting route length 1000 m

#### **Specification**

	Item		Description			
RTEX	R No. of exclusive blocks		3 to 11 (depending on No. of points used)			
	Effective data transmi	ssion rate	183 kbps/256 points (@ transfer clock: 62.5 kHz)			
	Transmission schem	ne	Full quadruplex total frame cyclic system			
	Synchronization sys	tem	Frame/bit synchronization system			
	Data length/frame		1-bit to 1024-bit			
	Connection topology	y	Bus (multi drop, T branch, tree)			
	Transmission protoc	ol	Dedicated protocol (AnyWireBus)			
	Error control		Double check			
Þ	Max. No. of connecting Bit-Bus		512 points (IN 256 points + OUT 256 points)			
y L	I/O points <sup>*1</sup>	Word-Bus	2048 points (IN 1024 points + OUT 1024 points) or 128 words (IN 64 words + OUT 64 words)			
nyWire	Max. No. of connected units		128 (Total of Bit-Bus terminals and Word-Bus terminals)			
re	Max. cycle time <sup>*2</sup>		[0.85 ms/128 points], [1.4 ms/256 points], [2.4 ms/512 points], [4.4 ms/1024 points] (transfer clock @62.5 kHz)			
	RAS function		Transmission line breakage position detection and transmission line short-circuit detection			
	Transmission cable <sup>*3</sup>		Cable free • General purpose (VCTF) 2-core /0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> to 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> : transmission only (D, G) • General purpose (VCTF) 4-core /0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> to 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> : including power supply (D, G, 24 V, 0 V) • Other general purpose cables /0.9 mm <sup>2</sup> to 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> : e.g. parallel • Special flat cable /0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> to 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> : including power supply (D, G, 24 V, 0 V)			
	Max. transmission d	istance*4	[1 km/7.8 kHz] [500 m/15.6 kHz] [200 m/31.3 kHz] [100 m/62.5 kHz]			

\*1: The number depends on the master. \*2: Typical values at the top speed. \*3: Diameter varies with transmission distance. \*4: Distance is the cable total length.

#### Sales area

Language

Japan

English

Japanese

Only Japanese is used for inquiry over the phone.

When making an inquiry in English, please send it to the following address.

### For more information

URL: http://www.anywire.jp/

#### **Contact: Anywire corporation Headquarters**

[E-mail: info\_e@anywire.jp]

1 Babazusho, Nagaokakyo-city, Kyoto 617-8550, Japan TEL: +81-75-956-4911(Japanese only) FAX: +81-75-356-1613

\* Only Japanese is used for inquiry over the phone. When making an inquiry in English, send it to: info\_e@anywire.jp.

## **RTEX corresponding table and ASIC information**

#### **RTEX** partner products

[Corresponding table]

		Mas	ster						ive			
Partner	PCI	PCI-e	Stand Alone	PLC	Digital I/O	Analog I/O	Pulse Output	Stepper Driver	Counter	Gateway	Motor Driver	Servo
Panasonic Corporation												
ACE Automation Co., Ltd.												
AJINTEK CO., LTD.					•							
Anywire Corporation												
Asahi Engineering Co., Ltd.												
Aurotek Corporation					•							
BDF DIGITAL												
COSMOTECHS												
eMotionTek Co., Ltd.												
Leadshine Technology Co., Ltd.												
PAIX CO., LTD.												
Prime Motion Inc.												
Soft Servo Systems, Inc.												
SYNTEC Technology Co., Ltd.												
TIETECH Co., Ltd.												
Trio Motion Technology Ltd.												

## Communication ASIC MNM1221

For developing RTEX product, this ASIC is necessary. (See note)



Note: As long as the target is noncompetitive to Panasonic products.

43

Specification
DV0P444-9
90
3.3 V
Max. approx. 100 mA (for reference)
–40 °C to +85 °C
LQFP100pin 14 mm × 14 mm Lead pitch 0.5 mm
Compliant
Master/slave

RTEX

## EtherCAT communication driver

# MINAS A6B series Manufacturer/ Panasonic Corporation



- Frequency response: 3200 Hz
- Supports network communication "EtherCAT".
- High-Speed 100 Mbps
- Real-time auto tuning function, Anti-vibration filters are available.

## **Operability**

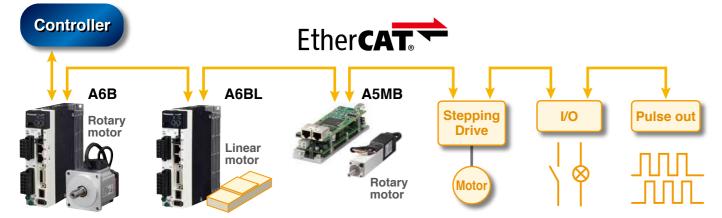
- Smallest EtherCAT drive in market.
- Wireless connection using wireless LAN dongle (option) • Wireless connection with PC and smartphone via access point by just mounting to servo driver.
- Supports pc setup software "PANATERM"
- Lifespan diagnosis/Deterioration diagnosis • Warning output for Servo (motor and driver) lifespan and machine deterioration limit.

Record/play objects by waveform function	Status monitor     (with playback function)	<ul> <li>Deterioration diagn setting screen</li> </ul>

# Standards Ether CAT

- Official EtherCAT Conformance Tested model available.
- IEC safety I/F model available.\*1 \*1:Supported by multifunction type. EN61800-5-2 STO, EN61508 SIL3.

#### [System configuration example]



#### • EtherCAT specification for A6B series

Device profile	CoE (CANOpen over EtherCAT)
Control mode	csp, pp, hm, csv, cst, pv, tq
hm method (homing mode)	1 to 14, 17 to 30, 33, 34, 35, 37
Synchronized mode	DC (Synch.), SM2 (Synch.), FreeRun (Non-synch.)
Supported cycle time	125 μs, 250 μs, 500 μs, 1 ms, 2 ms, 4 ms

### Hiahfunctions

- EtherCAT with many supported applications 7 control modes 32 hm methods DC(Svn
- System-up possible with various slaves.
- Supports PC-based controller.
- A6BL/A6BM (for Linear Motor) will be available soon.

#### Wireless LAN Dongle (Option)



## **Drive list**

			Motor rated output											
Drive power su	ipply	50 W	100 W	200 W	400 W	750 W	1 kW	1.5 kW	2 kW	3 kW	4 kW to 5 kW	7.5 kW	11 kW to 15 kW	22 kW
	Frame	A	A	В	С									
1-phase 100 to 120 VAC	Driver Part No.	MADL□ 01B☆	MADL□ 11B☆	MBDL□ 21B☆	MCDL⊡ 31B☆									
	Frame		A	A	В	С	D	D						
1 or 3-phase 200 to 240 VAC	Driver Part No.		DL⊟ B☆	MADL□ 15B☆	MBDL□ 25B☆	MCDL□ 35B☆	MDDL□ 45B☆	MDDL□ 55B☆						
	Frame								E	F	F	G	н	Н
3-phase 200 to 230 VAC	Driver Part No.								MEDL□ 83B☆	MFDL□ A3B☆	MFDL□ B3B☆	MGDLT C3BF	MHDLT E3BF	MHDLT F3BF
3-phase	Frame					D	[	)	E	F	F	G	Н	Н
380 to 480 VAC (Under development)	Driver Part No.					MDDLT 54BF	MD 64		MEDLT 84BF	MFDLT A4BF	MFDLT B4BF	MGDLT C4BF	MHDLT E4BF	MHDLT F4BF

#### • Because there is the case that is different from the part number in the table by the motor, please check the combination in the catalog of the A6 series always.

- : Drivers specification..... N: Without safety function
- $rac{1}{2}$ : Drivers specification..... E: For rotary motor (standard)
  - L : For linear/DD motor (standard)
  - \* 400 V specification, G frame and H frame are only multi-function type

#### Compliance







- T: With safety function
- F : For rotary motor (multifunction)
- M: For linear/DD motor (multifunction)\*





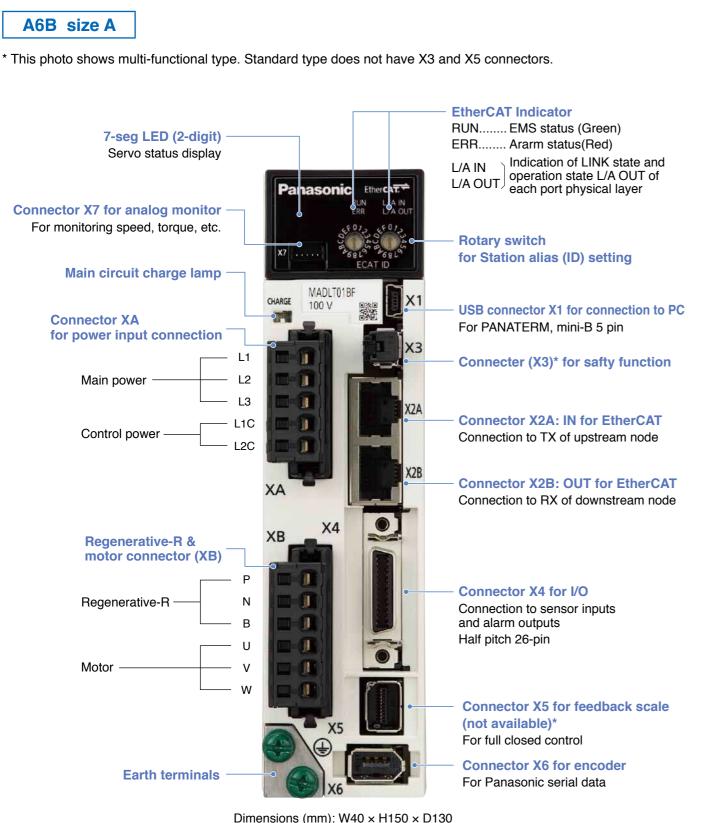




# EtherCAT communication driver

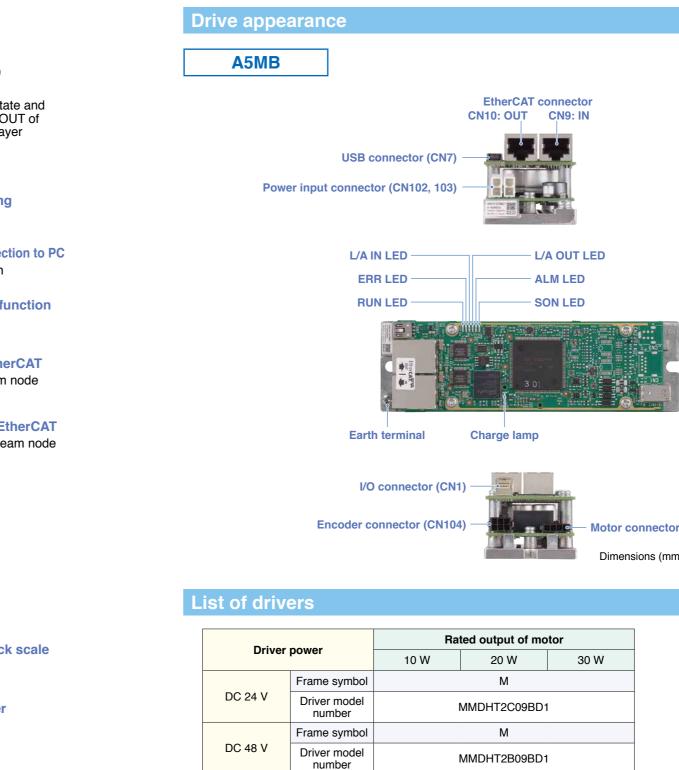
# MINAS A6B series

**Drive** appearance



# Low voltage MINAS A5MB (DC24 V/48 V 10 W to 30 W) small servo

This product is not A6B, but A5B series for specific customers. For more details, refer to the specifications.



• Depending on the motor series, there may be a combination different from the model number in the table, so be sure to check the specifications.



Motor connector (CN101)

Dimensions (mm): W45, H140, D43

# EtherCAT compatible PCL motion control unit

# FP7 series

- A single FP7 Motion Control Unit can control 64 axes of MINAS A5B, A6B and 32 virtual axes.
- Up to 32 synchronous groups (32 groups of 2 axes to 2 groups of 32 axes)
- Control system: Cyclic position control
- Equipped with SD memory card. Communications log can be analyzed at startup which makes debugging easy.
- Through use of Web server function on FP7 CPU unit, remote monitoring is possible of things such as torque, speed and position of the motor.









**FP7 CPU** 

16 axes type

32 axes type

64 axes type

## **Specification**

#### Motion Control Unit

Product name	Number	Part No.	
Product name	Real axis	Virtual axis	Part No.
	16	8	AFP7MC16EC
Motion Control Unit EtherCAT type	32	16	AFP7MC32EC
	64	32	AFP7MC64EC

#### Motion Control Setting Tool

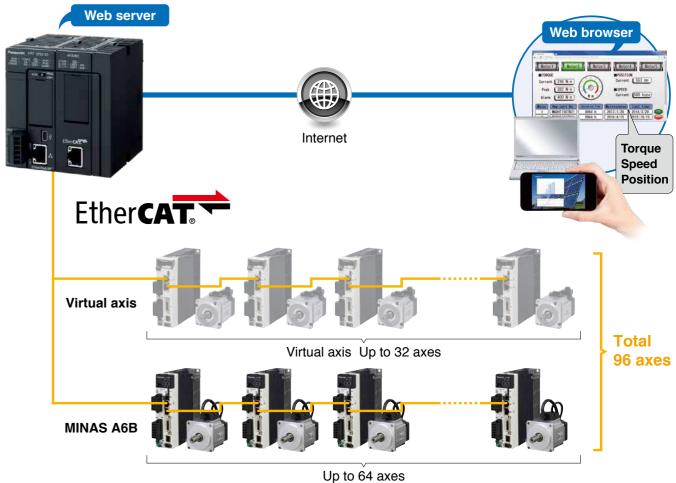
Product name	Description	Part No.
Motion control setting tool Control Motion Integrator	Windows version. Downloadable free of charge from our website. Please purchase Key unit separately.	AFPSMTEN
Control Motion Integrator Key unit	License key for Control Motion Integrator. 1 license. For USB port.	AFPSMTKEY

Control Motion Integrator facilitates setting of parameters such as the units motion control parameter.



## System Configuration

A single FP7 Motion Control Unit can control 64 axes of MINAS A5B, A6B and 32 virtual axes. Through use of Web server function on FP7 CPU unit, remote monitoring is possible of things such as torque, speed and position of the motor.



## **Application Sample**

- Semiconductor manufacturing system
- LCD/FPD manufacturing device
- Electronic component manufacturing device
- Industrial machine
- Food processing machine
- Automatic warehouse system
- Physical distribution conveyance system



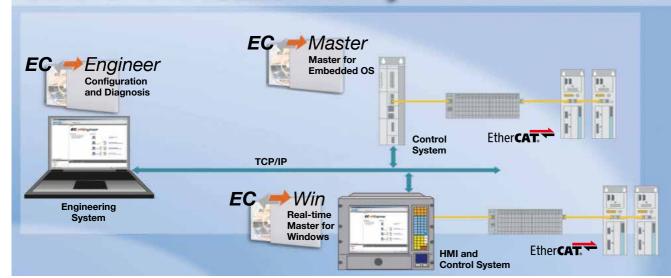


# **EtherCAT® Product Family**

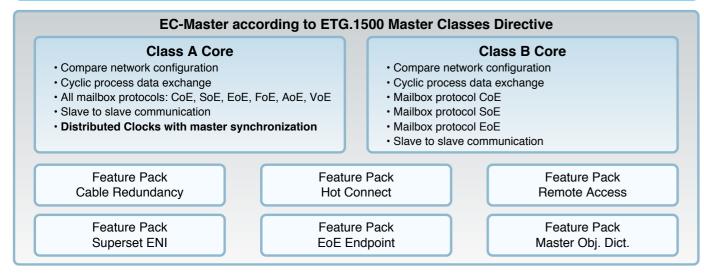
### **Features**

- EtherCAT<sup>®</sup> Master Stack software, available for real-time OS as well as Windows
- Ready-to-run implementations for many embedded operating systems
- EC-Win: high performance Windows Real-time extension included to achieve up to 50 µsec cycle time on Windows!
- Use multiple CPU cores on Windows for distributed EtherCAT applications
- CPU architectures: x86, ARM, PowerPC, SH, MIPS
- Reliable and well proven in many customer applications worldwide. Market leading companies in the Semiconductor, Robotics, PLC/Motion, Measurement and other industries rely on this software.

## EtherCAT<sup>®</sup> Product Family



## **Specification**

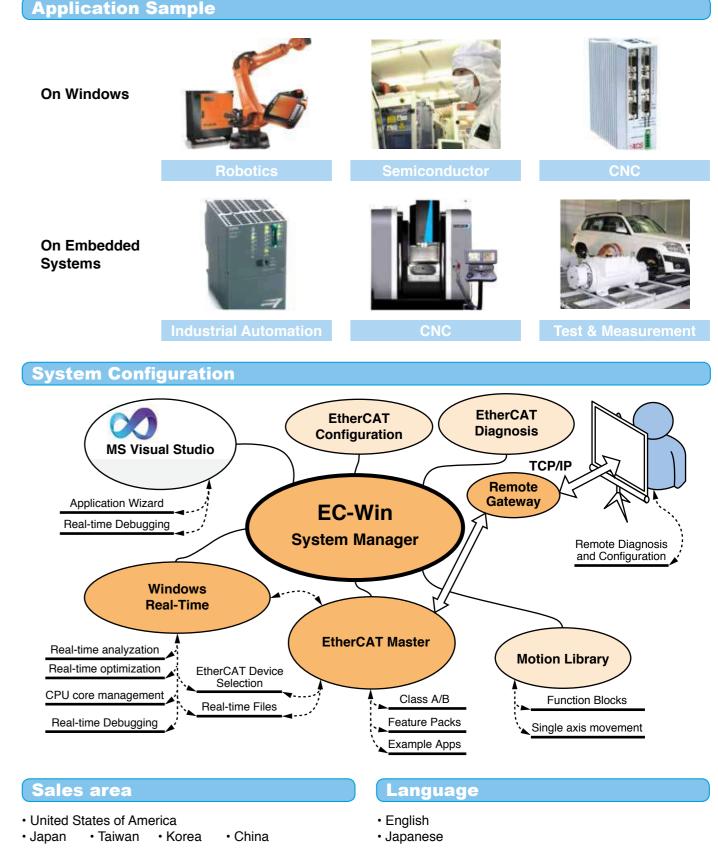


The ETG (EtherCAT Technology Group) has defined EtherCAT Master Classes (ETG.1500) with a well defined set of Master functionalities.

2 Master Classes are defined:

- Class A: Standard EtherCAT Master Device
- Class B: Minimum EtherCAT Master Device

Additional functionality is described by Feature Packs. Acontis supports all Feature Packs in industry proven quality.



#### For more information

URL: http://www.acontis.com/eng/index.php

**Contact:** acontis technologies GmbH

52

[E-mail: sales@acontis.com] TEL: +49-751-560-3030

EtherCAT



## **EtherCAT Master Controller Talos-3012**

## Features

- Powered by ADLINK Softmotion
- Supports IEC 61131-3-compliant programming environment
- Minimal control cycle time as low as 250 µs
- Motion control of up to 64 axes and up to 10000 I/O points of control
- Supports EtherCAT COE, FOE as well as EOE protocols
- Code executable when host Windows system crashed
- Built-in SD socket for logging manufacturing data
- 3 user-defined indicators for CTR diagnostic
- Rugged, compact construction with fanless design at -20 °C to 60 °C

## **Specification**

	Model Name	Talos-3012		
Processor		Intel <sup>®</sup> Atom™ Processor E3845 1.9 GHz		
Controllab	le Motion Axis	64		
Controllab	le I/O Points	Up to 10000 points		
Control Cy	cle Time	250 μs (min.)		
	RAM (Program & Data Memory)	2 GB DDR3		
Memory	Retain Memory	Configurable on SD card		
	Storage (Date Usage)	16 GB SSD / SD Card		
Field Bus (	Connectivity	I for EtherCAT		
Ethernet C	onnectivity	I GbE		
System Inc	licators	3 User-defined		
Brogramm	ing Environment	CoDesys v3		
Programm		IEC 61131-3-Compliant		
Supply Vol	tage	9-32 VDC wide-range DC input		
		Vibration: 5 Grms, 5 - 500 Hz		
Environment Certificate		Shock: 50 G, Half Sine II ms duration		
		EMC: EN 550111 class A		
Operating	Temperature	–20 °C to 60 °C (–4 °F to 140 °F)		
Dimension		120 (W) × 100 (D) × 55 (H) mm (4.68" × 3.9" × 2.17")		

53

## Software Support

• IEC-61131-3 compliant Environment Support 5 different PLC **Programming Languages** • LD • IL FBD • ST SFC



## **EtherCAT Slave System and Modules EPS Series**

## Features

- EtherCAT COE, FOE, AOE protocols supported
- Communication quality diagnostic
- Slave module status monitoring
- Wide operation temperature range: -20 °C to 60 °C
- Compact size: 130 (L) × 110 (W) × 105 (H) mm
- SMART mechanical design for convenient installation
- IEC-61131 compliant

## Specification

Model Name	EPS-9905 with EPS-6000		Model Name	EPS-1132	EPS-2032	EPS-2132
Installed Slots	5 (max.)		I/О Туре	Digital Input	Digital Output	Digital Output
Protection Type	IP31		Channel	32	32	32
Hot Swap	Yes		Hot Swap		Yes	
Operating Temp.	–20 °C to 60 °C		Input / Output Type	Sinking	Sourcing	Sinking
Dimension (mm)	130 (L) × 110 (W) × 105 (H)		Input Range	IEC 61131-2	_	
Weight (estimated)	< 1000 gram		(by Voltage/Current)	Type 1/3, 2.3 mA		
Power Consumption	6.6 W		Sampling Rate	<1 ms	4 kHz	4 kHz
Supply Voltage	24 VDC (±10 %)		Resolution	_	_	_
	Vibration: 5 Grms, 5 - 500 Hz		Output Current	_	300 mA / ch	300 mA / ch
Environment Certificate	Shock: 50 G, Half Sine 11 ms duration	Capacity Connector Type		Phoenix Contact DFMC		
	EMC: EN 55011 class A					

Model Name	EPS-2308	EPS-3216	EPS-3032	EPS-3504	EPS-4008	EPS-7002
I/О Туре	Relay Output	Analog Input	Analog Input	Thermal Input	Analog Output	Motion Control
Channel	8	16	32	4	8	2
Hot Swap			Ye	es		
Input / Output Type	Relay	Differential	Single-ended /Differential	RTD	Single-ended	Pulse-Train
Input Range (by Voltage/Current)	-	0 mA to 20 mA	+/– 10 V	RTD (PT100, 500, 1000)	± 10 V	PUS/DIR: 4 MHz ENC: 20 MHz
Sampling Rate	5 ms	100 kHz	100 kHz	5 - 20 Hz	100 kHz	-
Resolution	-	16 bit	16 bit	24 bit	16 bit	32 bit
Output Current Capacity	AC: 125 V @ 0.5 A DC: 30 V @ 2 A	-	-	-	5 mA	-
Connector Type		Ph	oenix Contact DFN	ЛС		SCSI VHDCI 68p

### Sales area

· Worldwide response

## For more information

URL: http://www.adlinktech.com/EtherCAT/index.php

**Contact:** ADLINK Technology, Inc.

9F, No.166 Jian Yi Road, Zhonghe District, New Taipei City 235, Taiwan



'S	101	

CODESY





#### Language

- English
- S/T Chinese

EtherCAT

[E-mail: service@adlinktech.com] TEL: +886-2-8226-5877 FAX: +886-2-8226-5717



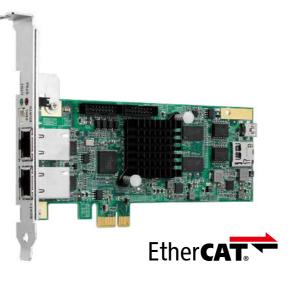
## **PCIe EtherCAT Master Motion Controller PCIe-8338**

### Features

- PCI Express<sup>®</sup> x 1 compliant
- Up to 64-axis motion control & 10000 I/O point control via EtherCAT
- EtherCAT cycle times up to 250 μs
- Broad range of compatible EtherCAT slaves
- Dedicated emergency stop input
- 4CH isolated digital input/4CH isolated digital output
- 1CH pulsar input
- Point-table functions for contouring application
- Support for up to 16D linear interpolation, 3D circular and 3D spiral interpolation
- 8 program tasks downloadable for standalone application
- Card ID selection

## **Specification**

Model Name	PCIe-8338	
EtherCAT Cycle Time	1CH @ 250 μs / 500 μs / 1000 μs / 2000 μs	
EtherCAT Motion	Up to 64 axes	
EtherCAT I/O	Up to 10000 Points	
Motion I/O Interface Signals		
Emergency Stop In	1CH	
Isolated I/O Signals		
Digital Input	4CH (2CH configured as Pulsar Input)	
Pulsar Input Mode	CW/CCW; 1x/2x/4x AB Phases	
Pulsar Input Frequency	Up to 1 MHz	
Digital Input Voltage	24 Vdc (typ.) / 5 Vdc for pulsar connection	
Digital Input Type	Sourcing type	
Digital Output	4CH, Isolated	
Digital Output Voltage	24 V (typ.)	
Digital Output Type	90 mA, NPN sinking type	
General Specification		
Operating Temp	0 °C to +60 °C (32 °F to 140 °F)	
Humidity	5 % to 95 %, non-condensing	
Environmental Specification		
Safety compliance CE/FCC, RoHS		



## **EtherCAT Master Controller with 4CH GigE Vision Support** Talos-2000 Series

### Features

- 6th Generation Intel<sup>®</sup> Core<sup>™</sup> i7/i5/i3 Processor
- Up to 64-axis motion control & 10000 I/O point control via EtherCAT
- Up to 4CH Gigabit PoE (power over Ethernet)
- EtherCAT cycle time up to 250µs
- Broad AVL of EtherCAT slaves, PoE cameras
- Point-table functions enabling application contouring
- Support for up to 16D linear, 3D circular, and 3D spiral interpolation
- Easy installation and maintenance with flexible function extensions via Ethernet connection
- 4CH isolated digital input/4CH isolated digital output

## Specification

Model Name	Talos-2000		
	Intel <sup>®</sup> Core™ i7-6700		CW/CCW; 1x/2x/4x AB Phases
CPU	Intel <sup>®</sup> Core ™ i5-6500 Intel <sup>®</sup> Core ™ i3-6100	Pulsar Input Frequency	Up to 1 MHz
	Intel <sup>®</sup> Celeron <sup>®</sup> G3900	Digital Input Voltage	24 VDC (typ.) / 5 VDC for pulsar connection
Chipset	Intel <sup>®</sup> H110 chipset	D'allalland Taxa	
System Memory	Up to 32 GB DDR4 at 2133 MHz	Digital Input Type	Sourcing type
EtherCAT Comm.	1 CH @ 250 µs (min. cycle time)	Digital Output	4 CH, Isolated
EtherCAT Motion	Up to 64 axes	Digital Output Voltage	24 V (typ.)
EtherCAT I/O	Up to 10000 points	Digital Output Type	90 mA, NPN sinking type
	4-CH Gigabit power over Ethernet	Power Supply	DC 24 V, AT mode
Camera Interface	IEEE 802.3af compliant, total max.	Operating Temp	0 °C to +55 °C (32 °F to 131 °F)
	power output 32 W	Humidity	0 % to 90 %
Display	2x DisplayPort with resolutions up to 4096 x 2160	Dimensions	232(W) x 181 (D) x 86.3 (H) mm
USB	4x USB 2.0 ports, 4x USB 3.0 ports	Power Consumption	Up to 160 W
030	(internal USB 2.0 x1)	Storage	One 2.5" SATA interface
COM Ports	1x RS-232/422/485, 3x RS-232	<b>-</b>	Operating 0.5 Grms, 5-500 Hz,
Emergency Stop In	1CH	Random Vibration	3 axes w/ HDD
Digital Input	4 CH (2 CH configured as Pulsar Input)	Safety compliance	CE/FCC, UL, RoHS

#### Sales area

· Worldwide response

#### For more information

URL : http://www.adlinktech.com/EtherCAT/index.php

**Contact: ADLINK Technology, Inc.** 

9F, No.166 Jian Yi Road, Zhonghe District, New Taipei City 235, Taiwan





#### Language

- English
- S/T Chinese

[E-mail: service@adlinktech.com] TEL: +886-2-8226-5877 FAX: +886-2-8226-5717

56



## Intelligent EtherCAT<sup>®</sup> Master Board Low CPU load EtherCAT<sup>®</sup> Master Communication

## **Features**

## Low CPU load EtherCAT<sup>®</sup> Master Communication

EtherCAT<sup>®</sup> environment is enabled typically by implementing the master stack on Ethernet hardware. Advanet provides EtherCAT<sup>®</sup> master communications on-board by implementing the Xilinx Zynq<sup>®</sup> with ARM<sup>®</sup> Cortex<sup>®</sup>-A9 on a board to minimize the impact for the host CPU as bus master.

## Secure Cable Redundancy

The redundant cable configuration adopting ring topology which recovers the communication cable failure in the EtherCAT® system allows the communications to reach any branch even in case of cable fracturing happened at any point.

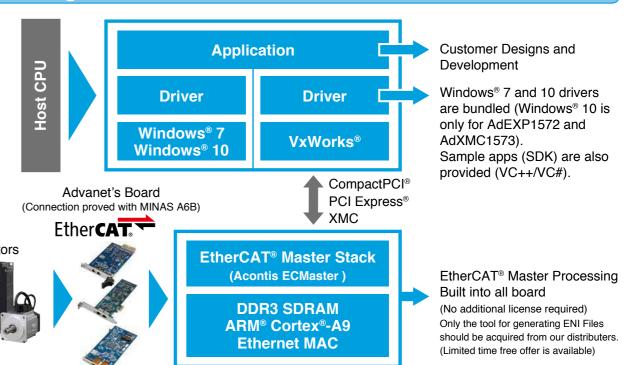
## Hot Connect Responds to Unexpected Replacement

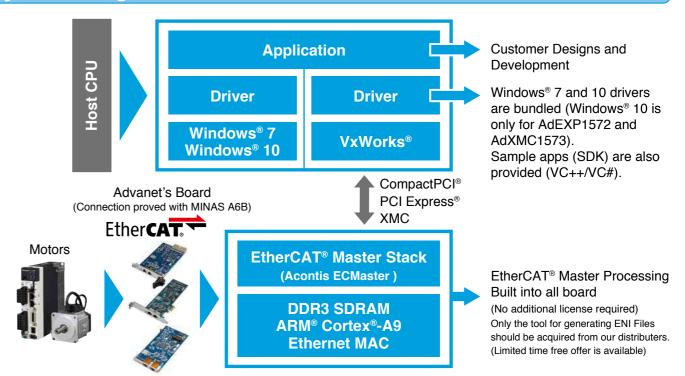
The protocol of the EtherCAT<sup>®</sup> system utilizing a hot connect capability provides flexible and responsive functionalities to change the system configuration which allows you to connect/disconnect or reconfigure any part of the network "on-the-fly".

#### **Specification**

	A3pci1571	AdEXP1572	AdXMC1573
Form Factor	3U CompactPCI®	PCI Express <sup>®</sup>	XMC
CPU	ARM <sup>®</sup> Cortex <sup>®</sup> -A9 Dual-Core (Xilin)	k: Included in Zynq <sup>®</sup> -7010)	1
Main Memory	DDR3 SDRAM 256 MB		
Boot ROM1	SPI-FLASH 16 MB		
Boot ROM2	microSD (Spare)		
Shared Memory	256 KB (Included in Zynq® PL)		
EtherCAT <sup>®</sup>	Master Class A Compliant / Redundant Cable, Hot Connect / Controllable Cycle 100 µs to 10 ms		
Front IO	2× EtherCAT <sup>®</sup> ports, 100BASE-TX, RJ45 Connector		
Bus Interface	PCI Local Bus Specification Revision 2.2 Compliant PCIMG 2.0 R3.0 CompactPCI® Specification Compliant PCIMG 2.1 R2.0 CompactPCI® Hot Swap Specification Compliant	PCI Express Base Specification Revision 1.0a Compliant PCI Express Card Electromechanical Specification Revision 1.1 Compliant	IEEE1386.1-2001 ANSI/VITA42.3-2006 PCI Express Base Specification Revision 1.0a Compliant
Power Supply	DC5 V ±5 %	DC12 V ±8 % DC3.3 V ±9 %	DC12 V ±5 % DC3.3 V ±0.3 V
Dimension	160 mm × 100 mm (3U Size CompactPCI® Bus 1 Slot width)	167.5 mm × 68.75 mm (Low Profile or Standard Height)	74 mm × 139 mm
Operating Environment	Operating Temperature Range Operating Humidity Range: 0 °C to 55 °C : 35 % to 80 %RH (non-condensing)Non-Operating Temperature Range : -10 °C to 70 °C Non-Operating Humidity Range: Under 90 %RH (non-condensing)		
Device Driver	Driver Wind River <sup>®</sup> VxWorks <sup>®</sup> 6.9.x, Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 (Driver Implementation Document is available)		







#### Features of Advanet EtherCAT Slave

- Simultaneous measurement of 24ch in 1 slave
- Connectable 4-wire Pt100 or JPt100
- Temperature conversion on module
- Measurement overall precision at±0.1 °C (\*Measurement range: -20 °C to 80 °C)



#### **Sales area**

Worldwide response except for some areas.

Please contact the following address for details.

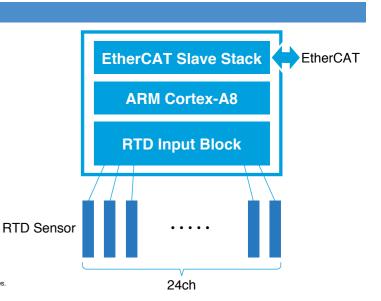
#### For more information

URL : https://www.advanet.co.jp/ethercat/

Contact: Advanet Inc.

616-4 Tanaka, Kita-Ku, Okayama 700-0951, Japan





EtherCAT

#### Language

- Japanese
- English

[E-mail: sales@advanet.jp] TEL: 086-245-2861 URL: https://www.advanet.co.jp

#### Manufacturer/ Distributor: ADVANTECH Advantech Co., Ltd.

### **EtherCAT**

## 2-Port EtherCAT PCI/PCIe Motion Control Master Card PCI-1203/PCIE-1203/PCIE-1203L

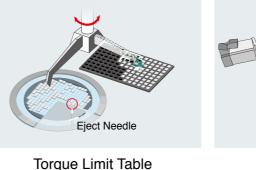
#### Features

- Dual EtherCAT ports for high-performance of Motion and I/O applications
- Up to 64 axes support for motion control
- Motion cycle time: 32 axes = 500 µs; 64 axes = 1 ms; I/O cycle time=200 µs
- Supports ready-to-use API for rapid application development
- Multi-axis synchronous motion
- Trace logger for fast error diagnostics
- Easy to wire, saving wiring working-hour



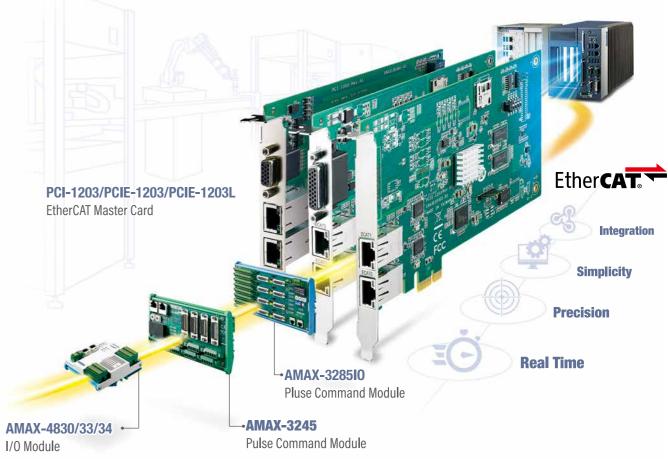
### **Specification**

Item	Description			
EtherCAT Master	PCI-1203	PCIE-1203	PCIE-1203L	
Port	32	6	4	
Motion Ring Cycle Time	500 μs 500 μs @ 32 Axes, 1000 μs @ 64 Axes			
I/O Ring Cycle Time		200 µs		
Motion Control	-			
Single-Axis Motion	JOG Move Position/Velocity/Time Planning Position/Torque Limit			
Motion Trajectory Planning	2/3-axis Line Interpolation;         1~8 axis Direct Interpolation         2/3-axis Circular Interpolation         Support 6 Path Table (size: 7k points / table)			
Master & Slave Synchronized Motion	Gantry       E-Gear       E-CAM       Tangential Following       Position Latch			
Software				
Utility	Common Motion Utility			
Driver	Windows XP/7/8/10			
Example	VC, VB, VB.NET, C#, BCB, LabVIEW			



## **System Configuration**

**Application Sample** 



#### Sales area

Worldwide response

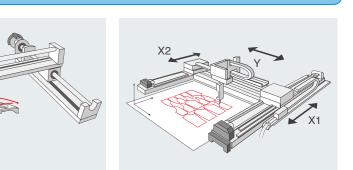
Please contact the following address for details.

#### For more information

URL : http://www.advantech.com/products/machine-automation/sub\_machine\_automation

**Contact:** Advantech Co., Ltd.

[E-mail: buy@advantech.com.tw] No. 1, Alley 20, Lane 26, Rueiguang Road, Neihu District, Taipei 11491, Taiwan TEL: +886-2-2792-7818 FAX: +886-2-2794-7327



**3D Arc Interpolation** 

Gantry

Language

 Chinese English



Manufacturer/ Distributor: ALGO SYSTEM Co.,Ltd.

## **EtherCAT**

EC Aster

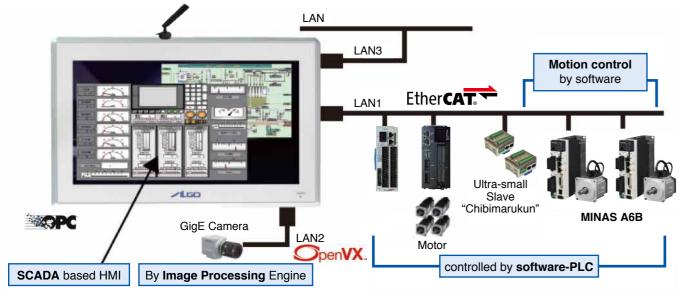
# **EtherCAT** master

"All-in-one Controller", based on the Industrial PC equipped with EtherCAT master stack

## Features

## All-in-one controller can execute SCADA, synchronous motion control and image processing just by itself.

- International standard (IEC 61131-3) compliant software PLC
- PLCopen compliant positioning/synchronous motion control software
- OpenCV, OpenVX compliant image processing engine (option)
- SCADA-based HMI software



## **Specification**

- Intel<sup>®</sup> high-performance processor, Atom E3845 Quad Core 1.91GHz
- Real time OS (INtime). High-speed 28000 steps/50 µs processing.
- Windows10 IoT Enterprise allows effective utilization of various software
- Top-class ultra-thin compact design and lower power consumption allow for installing in small space for new, expanded use. Free switch off. Multi-touch panel. Multilingual
- Fanless, diskless, completely spindleless. 2 storage, mini m-SATA, slots. support.

**UPS** equipped standardly

LTE equipped, can access directly to Cloud

GPIO, 6 IN / 4 OUT, equipped standardly Suitable for dedicated controller

## **Application Sample**



ALGOSYSTEM's All-in-one Controller had replaced PLC and has been adopted as de facto standard controller of the minimalfab for processing a half-inch wafer to make semiconductors in high-mix low-volume production. Minimalfab is the national project carried out by the National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology (AIST). The key to adoption of the All-in-one Controller is its high performance and space saving, it can support multi-vendors' products and encrypt, it can be programmed by either C or software PLC compliant to IEC61131-3 Standard which provides 5 languages: LD, FBD, IL, ST and SFC.

61



# **EtherCAT slaves**

## **Features/ Specification**

#### Digital input/output (NPN/PNP)

- 16-point input unit
- 16-point output unit
- 32-point input unit
- 32-point output unit
- 16-point input/16-point output unit

#### <"Chibimarukun" series>

#### e-CON connector

- 8-point input unit
- 8-point output unit
- 4-point input/4-point output unit

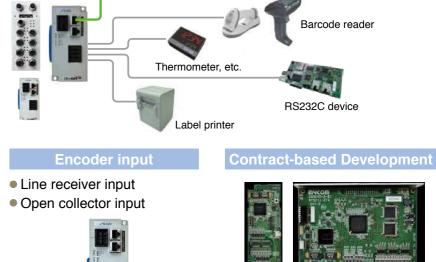
#### **MIL connector terminal block**

- 16-point input unit 16-point output unit
- 8-point input/8-point
- output unit



## Relay output (terminal block)

4-point relay output unit



#### Motion controller

• Up to 4-axis control Execute from high-order PC, etc. via restricted EtherCAT connection



- **Sales area**  Japan United States of America
- Korea
- China

## For more information

URL : http://www.algosystem.co.jp/

## Contact: ALGO SYSTEM Co.,Ltd.

656 Kobirao Mihara-ku, Sakai, Osaka, 587-0021 Japan





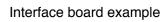
#### Analog input/output

• 4ch analog input unit • 4ch analog output unit



#### IO-Link, Modbus, 4ch SIO Gateway

\* IO-Link, Modbus, Serially controlled devices such as to EtherCAT RS-232C and RS-485 devices are converted to EtherCAT. EtherCAT can be installed without putting old assets to waste.



#### Language

- Japanese
- English

[E-mail: itami@algosystem.co.jp] TEL: +81-72-362-5067 FAX: +81-72-362-4856

## Software PLC/ NC/ CNC **TwinCAT 3**

## **Features**



## PC base automated control

- One tool for PLC, motion and HMI
- Scalable performance and lower cost by using general-purpose CPU

Supports simultaneous editing of

IEC61131 and C/C++ language

212

Fusion of automation and IT

Multi-core CP

## Real-time control system in PC base system Software PLC/ NC/ CNC Twin CAT 3

## 1) IEC 61131-3 3rd edition

Intergration of Microsoft Visual Studio Support for IEC61131-3 (IL, ST, FBD, LD, SFC) +CFC and object-oriented extension of the 3rd edition

#### 2) Development environment

Support for C/C++, real-time environment in MATLAB®/ Simulink<sup>®</sup>, programing in .NET/C#.

#### 3) Link to MATLAB<sup>®</sup>/Simulink<sup>®</sup>

Link to MATLAB<sup>®</sup>/Simulink<sup>®</sup> optimizes development and simulation

#### 4) Multi-core CPU support

Impressive real-time performance and high level integration by assigning HMI, PLC, NC, CNC tasks to individual CPU cores ..

## **System Configuration**

A	14		120	
1	1 54	의공로		Α.
				- 11
		) s	ECHNO	8F
				-
	Twir	CAT		1
		-	£	/

100		
00 🚞		
	THE REAL PROPERTY AND	
	An of the life life life life life life life	

TwinCAT CNC

CX5100 series controller + EtherCAT Terminals



- PC base controller with TwinCAT supporting multicore maximizes EtherCAT performance
- Compact controller on DIN rail (CX5100 series)
- TwinCAT PLC processes minimum 50 µs real-time task, and controls motion system in minimum 125  $\mu s$



# **Industrial PC**

### **Features**

## **The Ultra Compact IPC Generation**



## **Specification**

Technical data	C6015	C6030
Processor	Intel <sup>®</sup> Atom™ x7-E3950, 1.6 GHz, 4 cores	Intel <sup>®</sup> Core™ i7-7700, 3.6 GHz, 4 cores
Internal main memory	8 GB DDR4L RAM	32 GB DDR4 RAM
Flash memory	30 GB M.2 SSD, 3D flash, expandable to 60 GB	40 GB M.2 SSD, 3D flash, expandable to 160 GB
Interfaces	USB 3.0 × 2/ DisplayPort × 1 / Gbit Ethernet Port × 2	USB 3.0 × 4/ DisplayPort × 2 / Gbit Ethernet Port × 4
Operating system	Windows 10 IoT Enterprise	
Power supply	24 \	/ DC
Dimensions (W × H × D)	compact dimensions (W × H × D) 82 mm × 82 mm × 40 mm (3.2" × 3.2" × 1.6") without mounting plate	compact dimensions (W x H x D) 129 mm x 133 mm x 78.6 mm (5.1" x 5.2" x 3.1") without mounting plate
Operating/storage temperature	operating temperature 0 °C to 50 °C	operating temperature 0 °C to 55 °C
Protection class	IP20	

#### **Sales areas**

Local support: Japan, China, Korea, south-eastern Asia, Europe, the Americas, etc. More than 75 contries

#### For more information

URL: www.beckhoff.com Beckhoff worldwide : https://www.beckhoff.com/english/beckhoff/world.htm

**Contact: Beckhoff Automation GmbH&Co.KG** 

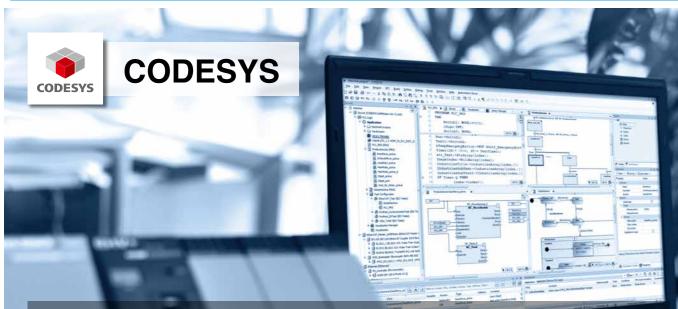
[E-	mail: info@beckhoff.com]	
TE	L: +49 5246 963-0	

# Manufacturer: CODESYS Group

# CODESYS

## IEC 61131-3 Engineering / Software PLC / Motion / CNC / HMI

### **Features**



CODESYS is the number one hardware-independent IEC 61131-3 software suite for the automation industry. The tool is used to develop application software for compatible hardware and software PLCs, professional HMI screens and motion control projects with CNC or robotics for example using EtherCAT.

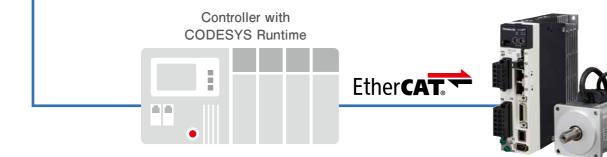
More than 400 device manufacturers worldwide use the tool to engineer their intelligent devices. Well over one million such devices are used to operate different industrial machines and plants every year.

## **System Configuration**





- Logic, motion and HMI applications, as well as EtherCAT configurations can easily be engineered using the CODESYS Development System.
- Depending on the requirements of the application, such as the number of control axes and motion cycles, compatible controllers and drives can be combined.



#### **Specification**

# Fully integrated: Realize PLC, Motion and HMI functions on a single device with CODESYS.

## PLC Programming

IEC 61131-3-compliant, all languages (ST, Ladder, FBD, SFC, CFC) supported, plus real object oriented programming



#### SoftMotion

For single axis control, electric cam and gear, using the integrated FBs (PLCopen Motion Control part 1, 2 compliant)

# 000

SoftMotion CNC+Robotics For complex coordinated motion control tasks such as robotics/CNC applications using the integrated FBs (PLCopen Motion Control part 4); linear / circular interpolation, various kinematics, G-code programming, comfortable axis configuration etc.



### HMI, Visualization

Integrated visualization editor in the CODESYS Development System: easy creation of modern operation screens and linking to IEC 61131-3 variables; display of the generated screens on IPCs, on panel PLCs with CODESYS TargetVisu, on standard Web browsers with CODESYS WebVisu (via HTML5) or in the engineering tool



#### **Fieldbus**

Integrated fieldbus configurators and protocol stacks as CODESYS libraries seamlessly integrated in the CODESYS Development System for numerous fieldbus systems, such as EtherCAT, PROFINET, Ethernet/IP



#### Sales area

Japan
 G
 Russia
 E

Italy

- Germany
   China
   EU
   United
  - United Kingdom
     Netherlands

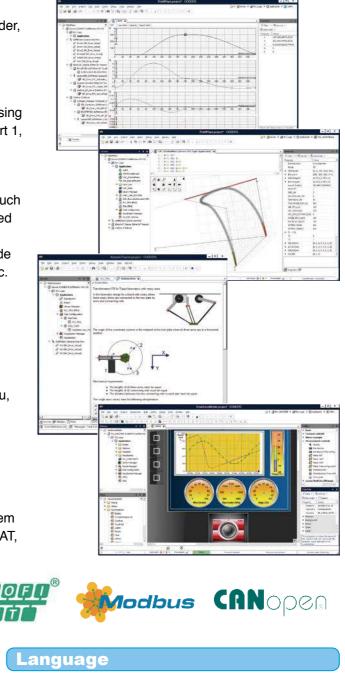
Korea

\_\_\_\_\_

## For more information

France

URL : https://www.codesys.com



EtherCAT

- Japanese
- German
- Spanish

66

- English
- Italian
- French
- Chinese
- Russian

[E-mail: info@codesys.com] TEL: +49-831-54031-0 FAX: -50

## Manufacturer/ O CONTEC CONTEC CO., LTD.

## **EtherCAT**

## IEC61131-3 Standard Industrial IoT Controller **CONPROSYS PAC**(Programmable Automation Controller) Solution

### **Features**



**EtherCAT Module** CPS-PCS341EC-DS1-1201

**Modbus Module** CPS-PCS341MB-DS1-1201

#### IEC 61131-3 Standard **CODESYS** Programming

Equipped with the PLC engine "CODESYS," which continues to be used more and more commonly in the global market. Applications can be developed in programming languages, such as Ladder/SFC/Function Block etc., that comply with international standard IEC 61131-3.

Integrated Development Environment Provided free of charge

An integrated development environment for developing applications is provided free of charge. This makes it possible to seamlessly perform all the required development such as control logic and field bus I/O.

Supported integrated development environment: V3.5 SP7 Patch 2 or later

Supported languages: LD / SFC / FBD / ST / IL / CFC



## **Specification**

**CODESYS** Function



**EtherCAT Module** CPS-PC341EC1-9201 **Modbus Module** 

CPS-PC341MB-ADSC1-9201

#### Equipped with Field-Bus Master Functions EtherCAT / Modbus Supported

Equipped with an open-field network EtherCAT / Modbus master function. In the CODESYS integrated development environment, fieldbus I/O can be directly assigned to variables in the same manner as the built-in I/O and the stack I/O.

#### SCADA / MES / ERP Linking **Built-in OPC-UA Server**

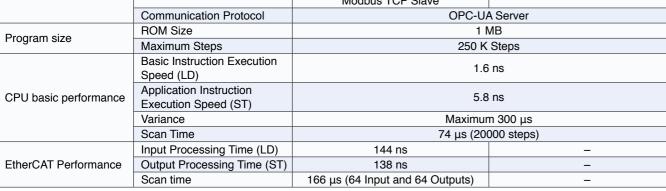
OPC-UA is essential for the M2M communication. The controller has a built-in server function. This enables the safe and stable exchange of data with SCADA software and MES/ERP svstems.

#### Equipped with a Web HMI Engine **Web Monitor Function**

The controller has a built-in web server function and tools for creating screens for use on the web. This makes it possible to easily view equipment information without using a cloud server or a similar device.



EtherCAT Module Modbus Module Item Version V3.5 SP7 Patch2 or later version LD, SFC, FBD, ST, IL, CFC (IEC61131-3 compliant) Languages EtherCAT Master, Field Bus Modbus TCP Master / Slave Modbus TCP Slave **OPC-UA** Server



67

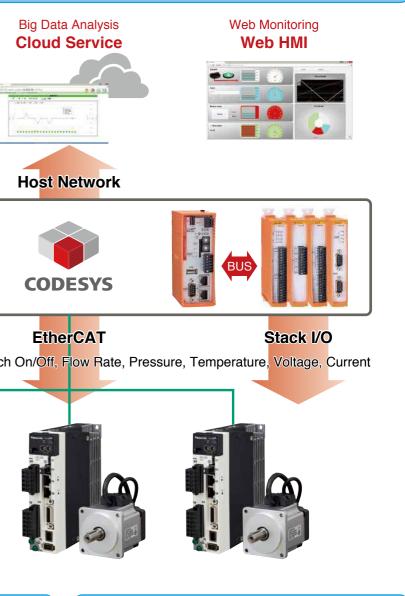
#### **Application Sample**

- Electronic Component Mounting Machine
- Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment
- LCD/FPD Manufacturing Equipment

### System Configuration

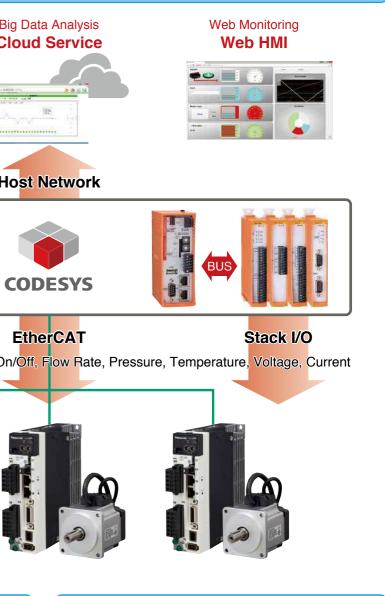
SCADA / MES / ERP Linking **OPC-UA** 





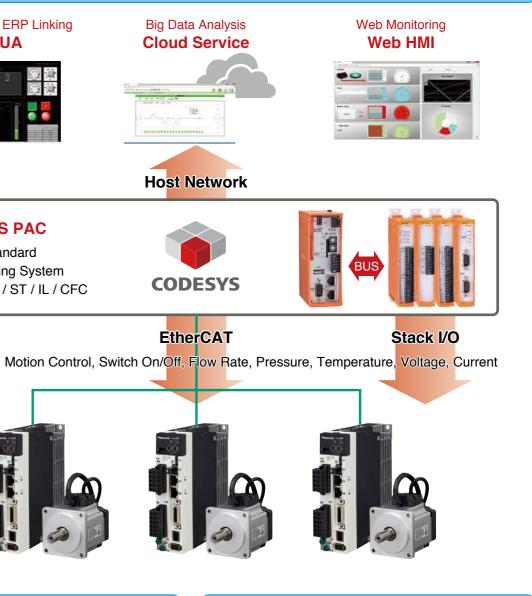
## **CONPROSYS PAC**

IEC 61131-3 standard PLC Programming System LD / SFC / FBD / ST / IL / CFC



**MINAS A6B** 





#### **Sales area**

 Japan China Taiwan Korea Singapore 
 India

#### For more information

URL : https://www.contec.com

Contact: CONTEC CO., LTD.

3-9-31 Himesato, Nishiyodogawa-ku, Osaka 555-0025 JAPAN

Industrial Robot / Arm Machine Tools and Processing Machine

Japanese

Language

English

[E-mail: intsales@jp.contec.com] TEL: +81-6-6477-5219 URL: http://www.contec.com

#### Manufacturer/ Distributor: **FAGOR AUTOMATION** FAGOR AUTOMATION

## **EtherCAT**

## **CNC with EtherCAT Master integrated** CNC 8060/65/70 families

## Features

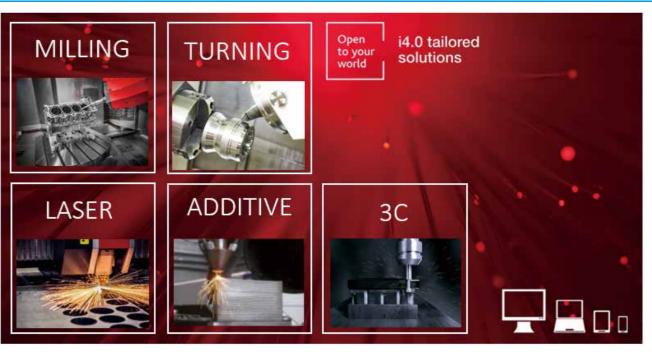
- Easy programming. There is no need to know ISO programming language.
- Algorithm that provides the best performance, speed and accuracy in the machining process.
- Ergonomic and functional design (touch-screen, easy navigation, integrated manuals, sms communication, high-resolution graphics, keyboards and monitors with the highest level of sealing protection, etc.)
- Interface customizing tools.
- Free software download with no time limit to work at any PC.
- Axis position control (position loop) every 250 μs.
- High Speed Machining and Look-Ahead up to 2400 blocks and block processing time of 0.25 ms.
- EtherCAT master integrated in the CNC, with the following operation modes implemented: interpolated position mode, cyclic sync position mode, cyclic sync velocity mode, cyclic sync torque mode, homing mode.
- "KPA Studio" EtherCAT configurator, from Koening-pa GmbH, supplied under license.

## **Specification**

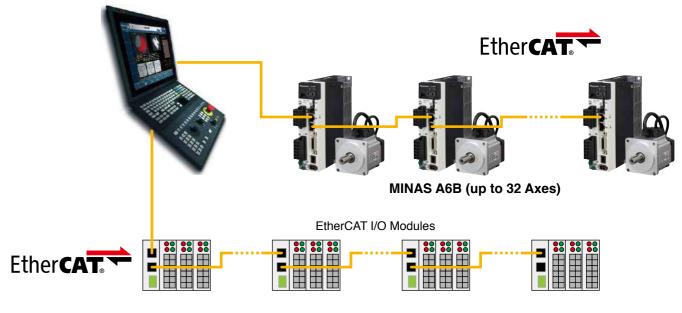
	CNC 8060/65/70			
Models	Integrated:	Modular:		
System	<ul> <li>Single or dual core processor, depending on the CNC model.</li> <li>RAM: 2 GB.</li> <li>Non-volatile RAM (FRAM).</li> <li>Storage (SO, CNC and user programs):- Internal 4 GB/8 GB NandFlash.</li> <li>Storage expansion (optional): CFast 32 GB/128 GB.</li> <li>SO: Windows 7 (32 bits) / Windows 7A (32 bits multi-touch).</li> </ul>			
Connectivity	<ul> <li>3 USB 2.0 ports, (one accessible at the front, protected by a cover).</li> <li>1 USB 3.0 port</li> <li>1 Ethernet port for 10/100/1000 BaseT connection.</li> <li>CAN Bus (CANfagor/CANopen).</li> <li>Sercos II / Sercos III / EtherCAT regulation buses.</li> <li>EtherCAT bus for I/Os</li> </ul>			
Inputs/outputs	<ul> <li>EtherCAT bus for I/Os</li> <li>16 opto-coupled digital inputs (24 V DC).</li> <li>IEC61131-2 type 1 and type 3 compliant.</li> <li>8 opto-coupled digital outputs (24 V DC, 500 mA).</li> <li>ON cycle: minimum 75 μs (25 μs, optional in two of them).</li> <li>1 analog outputs (±10 V, 16-bit resolution).</li> <li>1 feedback inputs (5 V, 250 mA).</li> <li>Incremental TTL signal, differential TTL or 1 Vpp.</li> <li>SSI or EnDat communication protocols.</li> <li>Frequency: 100 kHz (TTL), 1000 kHz (TTL differential) / 500 kHz (1 Vpp).</li> <li>1 relay with one normally open contact (1 A at 24 V).</li> <li>2 probe inputs (5 V or 24 V)</li> <li>1 entry for UPS unit control.</li> <li>1 input for three handwheels with A and B signals (5 V DC TTL) (only C65-10K).</li> </ul>			



#### **Application Sample**



### **System Configuration**



	<b>AG</b>	a	rea
C L		61	

 Japan China Korea Taiwan Singapore India United States of America ۰EU

Worldwide response

#### For more information

URL: https://www.fagorautomation.com/en/

Contact: Fagor Automation, S. Coop. Bo San Andrés No19 E-20500 - Arrasate/Mondragón, Spain



## Language

- English
- French
- Russian
- Spanish Basque

Czech

- Italian
- Portuguese
- Korean
- German
- Chinese
- Dutch

[E-mail: info@fagorautomation.es] TEL: +34 943 039 800 FAX: +34 943 791 712



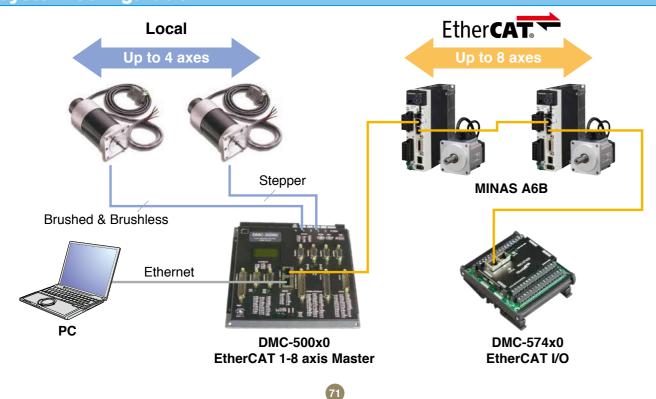
#### **EtherCAT**

### **EtherCAT Master Controller** Model DMC-50000

#### **Features**

- Configurable controller for up to 8 axes of EtherCAT Master with any of the first 4 axes for local control or EtherCAT Master
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port; (1) EtherCAT Port; (2) RS232 ports up to 115 kbaud
- Available with internal, multi-axis servo or stepper drives. Or, connect to conventional external drives (only first four axes)
- For local axes, accepts up to 22 million counts per second of guadrature encoder for servos; Outputs up to 6 MHz for steppers; EtherCAT command speed up to 1 billion counts per second
- Sample times as low as 375 microseconds for 1-4 axes and 750 microseconds for 5-8 axes
- First four axes, advanced PID compensation with velocity and acceleration feedforward, integration limits, notch filter and low-pass filter
- Modes of motion include jogging, point-to-point positioning, position tracking, contouring, linear and circular interpolation, electronic gearing, ECAM and PVT
- Ellipse scaling, slow-down around corners, infinite segment feed and feed rate override
- Multitasking for concurrent execution of up to eight application programs
- Non-volatile memory for application programs (4000 Lines), variables and arrays (2400)
- Dual encoders for every local servo axis
- Optically isolated home input and forward and reverse limits for every local axis; Uses EtherCAT drive for home and limit switches
- Uncommitted, I/O: 8 optically isolated inputs and 8 optically isolated outputs
  - Isolated, high-power outputs for driving brakes or relays (local axis only)
  - · 8 uncommitted analog inputs
  - · High speed position latch and output compare
  - 32 additional 3.3 V TTL I/O (5 V option)
  - · More I/O available with RIO PLC
- 2 line x 8 character LCD
- Accepts single 20 80 VDC input
- Communication drivers for Windows and Linux
- Custom hardware and firmware options available

### **System Configuration**



## **EtherCAT Master Controller** Model DMC-52000

#### **Features**

- Available in 2, 4, 8, 16, and 32 axis configurations
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port; (1) EtherCAT Port; (1)
- USB port
- EtherCAT cycle time 1000 microseconds
- Cyclic Synchronous Position mode (CSP)
- Modes of motion include jogging, point-to-point positioning, position tracking, contouring, linear and circular interpolation, electronic gearing, ECAM and PVT
- Ellipse scaling, slow-down around corners, infinite segment feed and feed rate override
- Multitasking for concurrent execution of up to eight application programs
- Non-volatile memory for application programs (4000 Lines), variables and arrays (2400)
- Inputs including forward limits, reverse limits, and homing inputs are located on drives that support these inputs
- Uncommitted, I/O: 8 optically isolated inputs
  - 8 optically isolated high powered outputs
    - 8 uncommitted analog inputs
    - 8 uncommitted analog outputs
  - More I/O available with the RIO-47xxx or RIO-574x0
- Accepts single 120 240 VAC input
- Communication drivers for Windows and Linux

#### **Application Sample**

**Customer Stories** URL: http://www.galil.com/learn/customer-stories Sample DMC Code URL: http://www.galil.com/learn/sample-dmc-code

#### **System Configuration**



· United States of America Galil Headquarters in California

World-wide sales network

Please see our rep finder tool or contact us for more details. URL : http://www.galil.com/order/find-reps-and-distributors

For more information

**Contact: Galil Motion Control, Inc.** 

270 Technology Way, Rocklin, CA 95765, United States

72

English

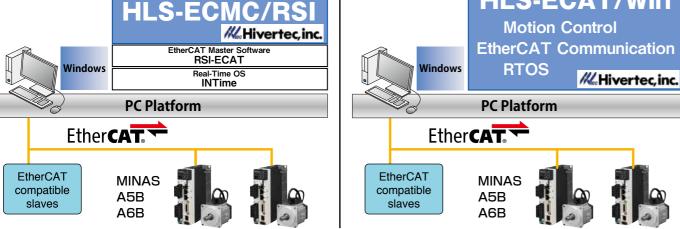
#### URL : http://www.galil.com/

	[E-mail: support@galil.com]
S	TEL: +1-916-626-0101 or 800-377-6329 (US Only)

### **Motion Control Software · Software Modules** HLS-ECAT02xx/Win, HLS-ECMC02xx/RSI (xx: represents the number of axes)

#### **Features**

HLS-ECMC/RSI	HLS-ECAT · Win
EtherCAT multi-axis positioning software module	EtherCAT that can be developed with VC ++, VC #, VB
<ul> <li>The software module that performs motion control on real time OS</li> <li>Controling servo driver with EtherCAT communication (CiA 402 drive profile)</li> <li>Control axes will be from 6 up to 64 axes (can be handled in by 1 axis unit)</li> <li>The program is written in C language</li> <li>API functions conforming to international standard specifications</li> <li>Development environment: Visual Studio + INtime SDK</li> <li>* The cycle time will depend on the PC (PDO cycle: 125 µs possible)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>EtherCAT motion control software by Windows PC</li> <li>Execute real-time processing on the RTOS with Windows as the interface. Easy developing the EtherCAT system</li> <li>Control axes will be 32 axes</li> <li>Motion control can be embedded into Windows application development</li> <li>Development environment: Visual Studio 2008 or later (VC++, VC#, VB</li> <li>* The cycle time will depend on the PC (PDO cycle: 125 μs possible)</li> </ul>
HLS-ECMC/RSI	HLS-ECAT/Win



### **Specification**

#### API Function List (not all)

Administrative	Motion	I/O	Common Spec.
MC_InitAxisSetting	MC_Home Homing	IO_inp Reads address 1 byte within slave	<ul> <li>Acquire slave information</li> <li>Homing</li> </ul>
MC_GetAxisSetting	MC_MoveAbsolute	IO_inpw	<ul><li>Continuous feed</li><li>Relative/absolute Positioning</li></ul>
Acquires axis setting	Absolute positioning	Writes address 1 byte within slave	
MC_SetAxisSetting	MC_MoveRelative	IO_inpdw	<ul> <li>Velocity override etc.</li> <li>Aquire current position,</li> </ul>
Configures axis settings	Relative positioning	Reads address 2 byte within slave	
MC_Power	MC_MoveVelocity	IO_outp	<ul> <li>velocity</li> <li>Aquire axis sensor information</li> </ul>
Enables / disables operation	Continuous feed by constant velocity	Writes address 2 byte within slave	
MC_Reset	MC_MoveAdditive	IO_outpw           Reads address 4 byte within slave	■ Below is only for
Resets errors	Relative position override		"HLS-ECAT/Win"
MC_ReadActualPosition	MC_Stop	IO_outpdw	Relative/absolute Linear
Reads current position	Stop	Writes address 4 byte within slave	
MC_ReadActualVelocity Reads current velocity	MC_ReadFunctionResult Acquire execution result		<ul> <li>Interpolation</li> <li>Interpolation (by specified</li> </ul>
MC_ReadStatus Reads motion state machine	MC_WaitForNextInterrupt Event waiting		<ul><li>passing points)</li><li>Aquire Diagnosis message</li></ul>
MC_SetPosition	MC_CancelWaitInterrupt		<ul> <li>Various parameter</li></ul>
Writes setting position in axis	Cancel event waiting		input/output via SDO
MC_SetOverride Executes velocity override	MC_MoveLinearAbsolute Absolute linear interpolation		<ul><li>communication</li><li>Data input/output to peripheral</li></ul>
MC_TouchProve	MC_MoveLinearRelative		devices (analog devices,
Latches with trigger input	Relative linear interpolation		Digital input/output devices,
	MC_GroupStop Group stop		etc.) etc.
	MC_MovePath Curving interpolation		]

### **IPC base PAC (Programmable Automation Controller) HCOS** series

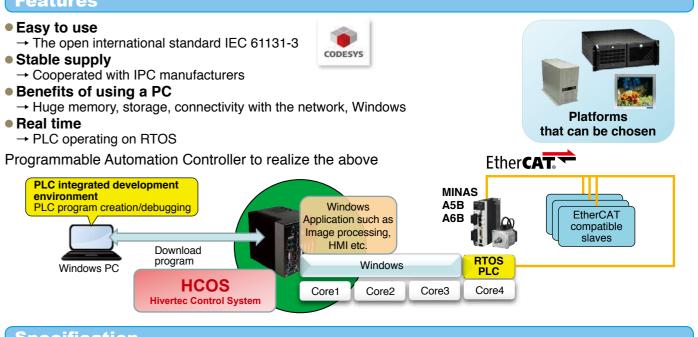
#### **Features**

**EtherCAT** 

#### Easy to use

- Stable supply

- Real time
- → PLC operating on RTOS



#### Specification

#### • IPC

A variety of platforms that can be chosen, such as BOX PC, 19 inch rack, Wall mount, Panel PCs etc. Customizable for such as CPU, Mmemory, Storage, External interface (Such as RS-232C, USB, Expansion slot etc.), Response to standards etc.

EtherCAT Specification

EtherCAT Master Class A + Cable Redundancy + Motion Control

- PLC Specification
- Task

Task type : Cyclic task, Event task, Freewheeling, Status task Number of Task : up to 100

- Task Priority : 32 Levels
- Period of cyclic task : Minimum 50 µs
- Development Language
- Corresponds to 6 development languages, such as IL, LD, FBD, ST, SFC, CFC • Debuaaina
- Capable of Writing during operation, Editing online, Tracing
- Motion Functions

These functions are possible such as Continuous feed, Relative/Absolute positioning, Velocity override, Acquisition of current position/velocity, Acquisition of axis sensor information and others. Fuctions such as Interpolation including kinematics are to be added sequentially

#### Sales area

- Korea Japan
- Taiwan

#### For more information

URL : http://www.hivertec.co.jp/

#### Contact: Hivertec, Inc.

[E-mail: sales@hivertec.co.jp] Taijuseimei shin-ohashi Bldg., 1-8-11 Shin-ohashi Koto-ku, Tokyo, 135-0007, Japan TEL: +81-3-3846-3801 FAX: +81-3-3846-3773

73



Language

English

Japanese

### Manufacturer: **Hypertherm**' Hypertherm, Inc.

**EtherCAT** 

### Industrial plate, sheet, and pipe/tube cutting CNC **EDGE<sup>®</sup> Connect CNC**

#### Features

- Industrial PC-based CNC for X/Y gantry machines.
- Built-in motion control logic for straight "I", Bevel, & Pipe/Tube cutting.
- Two hardware configurations
  - 495 mm (19.5" in) touchscreen display with integrated hardware operator is panel.
  - Compact PC for integration of custom operators panel and display.
- A proprietary graphical User Interface (GUI) for intuitive machine operation.
- Integrated torch height control (positioner) for plasma cutting.
- Real-time operating system for precise motion and process control.
- Embedded process control for oxyfuel, plasma, and waterjet.
- On-screen operator is console for station and process control.
- Optional PLC available to add custom functionality (IEC 61131 compliant).
- ProNest® CNC nesting software for optimal plate utilization and embedded process control.
- SureCut<sup>™</sup> technologies (True Hole<sup>®</sup>, Rapid Part<sup>™</sup> and True Bevel<sup>™</sup>) for improved cut quality, productivity, and operating cost.
- Remote Help<sup>™</sup> for system diagnostics and troubleshooting via the internet.
- Global sales and service.



#### Companion products available

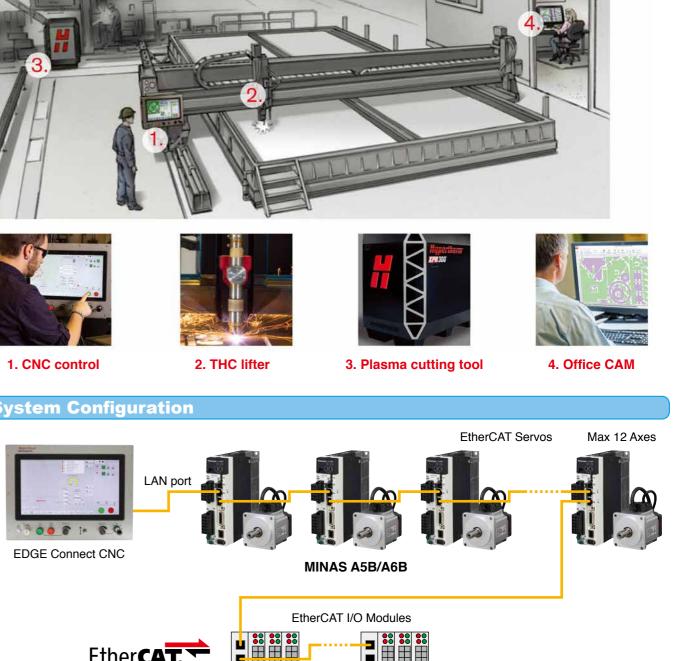
- ProNest<sup>®</sup> CAD/ CAM Software
- Conventional Plasma Systems
- HyPerformance<sup>®</sup> Plasma Systems
- Plasma Consumables
- Torch Height Controls
- HyPrecison<sup>™®</sup> WaterJet Pumps
- Waterjet Consumables













#### Sales area

· Worldwide response

Please contact the following address for details.

#### For more information

URL: www.Hypertherm.com

**Contact:** Hypertherm, Inc. 21 Great Hollow Road Hanover, NH 03755 USA

75

Language

TEL: +1-603-643-0030



## **Software CNC COSTANTINO CNC**

#### **Features**

Costantino is a SoftCNC that can be completely customized by OEM customer to create their own CNC solution, using proven and robust components.

Costantino runs on any IPC so you can choose your favorite brand that can guarantee international support on hardware components. It runs completely independent on Windows using its dedicated CPU processors in a multicore environment using its dedicated memory amount and its Ethernet controller. Costantino connects with servo and IO devices of any brand using its integrated EtherCAT master and configurator. If customer wishes to use different fieldbus such as **Mechatrolink or CANopen**, Costantino can interface an ISAC-provided EtherCAT slave device that provides compatibility with all of these interfaces, and more. In addition to the natively supported fieldbuses, OEM customers can add support to any other fieldbus using an SDK that allow to easily develop by themselves or using ISAC engineering help.

Costantino comes with a PLC environment that is compatible IEC61131-3, so you can program it with any of the languages that are part of the standard: ST, IL, LD, FBD, SCD. In addition, you can create FBs in C language and thus reuse components written for different hardware solutions.

Costantino CNC interprets **G-codes** (ISO6983) with some features that are important in many application; with 25000 blocks/sec and more than 250 blocks of look ahead, it is one of the fastest CNC in the market.

- All movements are under Jerk control for tooltip and joints, this guarantees the best mechanics lifetime and performance;
- It runs up to 8 different interpolation programs at the same time, and handle auxiliary axes for clams, loaders and unloaders, or tool change, for a total of 128 axes;
- It supports **High Speed Machining**, that keeps cutting feedrate constant, reduces machining timing, and reduces machine vibrations;
- It comes with high accurate vibration suppression algorithms, following error compensation, velocity feed forward and many other tools to achieve the best cutting results;
- It compensates tool length and radius;
- It can handle online tool measures, tool wearing and life, and complex tool change procedure;
- It includes 5 axis machining interpolator to program tool tip in machines equipped with bi-rotative heads, tilting tables, and even robots.

77

It comes with a powerful simulation engine capable of showing results on the material before machining takes part.

#### **Application Sample**

- Stone Cutting
- Metal Milling
- Thermal Cutting (Plasma, Laser, Oxi)
- Waterjet

#### **System Configuration**

- Software CNC Costantino
- Panel PC or Industrial PC
- EtherCAT Bridge for connecting servodrivers and I/Os





#### **Sales area**

• EU United States of America China Korea

Please contact us for details.

#### **For more information**

URL: www.costantinocnc.com

Contact: ISAC s.r.l.

Via Maestri del Lavoro, 30, 56021 CASCINA (PI) - Italy

GTT co. LTD (Stone Market representative for China) Mr. Jason Ou



**EtherCAT** 

78

Glass Cutting

- Glass Engraving
- Wood Working
- Dental Applications

- English
- Italian
- Turkish
- Chinese
- Portuguese





#### EtherCAT

#### **Application Sample**

- Packaging
- Material Handling
- Printing machines

- Textile machines
- Paper processing machines

#### **System Configuration**

#### x86 version

- Software PAC ILIUM x86
- Panel PC or Industrial PC
- EtherCAT Bridge for connecting servo drivers and I/Os

#### Sales area

- EU United States of America
- China
   Korea

Please contact us for details.

#### For more information

URL : www.isacsrl.it

# Programmable Automation Control PAC ILIUM

#### Features

Ilium is a newly developed PAC (Programmable Automation Controller) based on more than 10 years of ISAC experience in the field. It includes all main functionalities needed to build an Industrial Automation application, all in one device: **PLC Logic Execution + Motion Control + Communication and integration with other software components + HMI**.

Those functionalities **do not interfere between each other**, as it is possible to use more than one core of the processor; all of the tasks are executed with **high precision** and with **defined execution times**. Ilium interfaces with other devices through an Ethernet port that supports **EtherCAT** or **Powerlink**. Using the ISAC Bridge, Ilium supports many other fieldbuses (**CANopen, Mechatrolink, Analog interface** with position reading through **Encoder, SSI or ENDAT, Pulse/Direction** or **Stepper** interface). Ilium offers complete diagnostic tools for faults and anomalies detected on the I/Os peripherals and on the servo drivers. All of the errors are stored, allowing to analyze them at a later time, even in the case of unattended operation.

Ilium is available in **two formats**: the application is **portable** between different formats, the development tools are the same, as well as the application libraries.

*Ilium Embedded* is a compact device, powerful enough to drive **up to 11 EtherCAT axes**. It is available with **touch screen**, it supports **USB**, **COM** ports, external **HDMI** video, one **Ethernet** port for programming and Web interfaces.

It does not contain moving parts, all of the components are non-removable, few Watts are enough to allow it to run.

*Ilium soft-Motion* is a **real-time software** that runs on an IPC; it uses exclusively **a part of the hardware resources**: one or more cores of the CPU, a portion of RAM, one Ethernet port; communication and HMI is managed by Windows. **You can choose the PC**: choose the ISAC model that suits your needs, or your preferred IPC supplier.

Ilium soft-Motion comes with no performance compromises, and offers the flexibility and the power of the PC to realize a customized user interface, using ISAC tools or alternative ones.

Ilium offers powerful and integrated development tools in order to make easier the PLC logic development and its debug, the start-up of the machine or of the plant, and its maintenance. You can develop the application in the IEC61131 standard languages (ST, IL, LD, FBD, SCD). Program the PLC logic with Multiprog, from Phoenix Contact Software. You can also use ANSI C, and compile in native code, in order to obtain the maximum performance and reliability, to create whole tasks with this language, or to create FBs to be used inside Multiprog. Ilium supports PLCopen MC part 1 and 2, version 2.0. The supplied FBs includes Cams (programmable from PLC logic or to be created from sampling), Gears, Electric Shafts, Phasing, Slave Synchronous Movement (referred on more Masters), all movements based on space or speed control, with speed, acceleration and Jerk control to assure fluid movements and the dampening of the resonances. The servo drivers can be tuned using the integrated diagnostic tools, as the oscilloscope, and all of the parameters will be stored and sent to the servo drivers by llium itself, making the replacing of servo drivers very easy. ISAC ILIUM: TRY TO STOP IT!

Contact: ISAC s.r.l.

Via Maestri del Lavoro, 30, 56021 CASCINA (PI) - Ital

GTT co. LTD (Stone Market representative for C Mr. Jason Ou



Building Automation

		EMBEDDE	ED version			
	ISAC ILIUM Carrier Board					
•	<ul> <li>Software PAC ILIUM Embedded</li> <li>Optional EtherCAT Bridge for connecting servo drivers and I/Os</li> </ul>					
	angua	ge				
	English Chinese	<ul><li>Italian</li><li>Portuguese</li></ul>	• Turkish			

ly	[E-mail: isacsrl@isacsrl.eu] URL: www.isacsrl.eu TEL: +39 (0)50 711131 FAX: +39 (0)50 711472
China)	[E-mail: 46092672@qq.com] TEL: +86 139 5951 0697



### **EtherCAT Closed Loop Stepper Drives CS3E Series**

#### Features

- No loss of step, Smooth, Quick, Accurate, Low heating
- Support CANopen over EtherCAT (CoE) control and CiA 402
- Operation modes: Cyclic Synchronous Position (CSP), Profile Position (PP), Profile Velocity (PV) and Homing (HM)
- Compatible with major EtherCAT masters and slaves
- Stepper motors with 1000, 2500, 5000, and 10000 PPR encoders



#### **Specification**

Drive Specifications				
Models				
	CS3E-D503	CS3E-D507	CS3E-D728	CS3E-D1008
Operationg Voltage	20 VDC - 50 VDC	20 VDC - 50 VDC	20 VDC - 72 VDC	20 VDC - 80 VAC or 30 VDC - 110 VDC
Output Current	0.3 A - 2.5 A (RMS 1.8 A)	1.0 A - 7.0 A (RMS 5 A)	2.1 A - 8.0A (RMS 6 A)	3.2 A - 8.2 A (RMS 6 A)
Matched Motor	NEMA 11, 14, 17	NEMA 23, 24	NEMA 23, 24, 34	NEMA 34

#### EtherCAT Specifications

Item	Description			
Physical Layer	100 BASE-TX full duplex			
<b>Communication Connector</b>	$RJ45 \times 2$ (ECATIN, ECATOUT)			
Тороlоду	Line, tree or star			
Baud Rate	2 × 100 Mbps (full-duplex channel)			
Frame Data Length	1484 bytes (Max)			
Number of Axes	64			
Number of Nodes	128 slave nodes max			
Cable	Shielded twisted pair, 100 m max between nodes			
Synchronization Mode	DC Synchronization (SYNC0) Free Run			
Communication Event	SDO, PDO, EMCY			
Application Layer	IEC61800-7 CiA402 Drive Profile			
Operation Modes	CSP, PV, PP, HM			
Cycle Period	500 μs, 750 μs, 1 ms, 2 ms, 3 ms, 4 ms, 5 ms			

matching Closed-loop Stepper Motor				
		Motor Model		
Mc	otor Size	Standard Model	With Brake	
	-	CS-M21702		
NEMA17		CS-M21704		
NEWAT/		CS-M21706		
		CS-M21708		
		CS-M22306		
		CS-M22313	CS-M22313B	
NEMA23		CS-M22323	CS-M22323B	
INEIWIA23		CS-M22326		
	18	CS-M22321-L		
		CS-M22331-L		

Matching Closed-loop Stepper Motor								
Motor Size		Motor Model			Holding	Length (mm)		
		Standard Model	With Brake	Waterproof	Torque (N·m)	Standard	Brake	Waterproof
	-	CS-M21702			0.2	56		
NEMA17		CS-M21704			0.4	63		
NEMAT/		CS-M21706			0.6	70		
	C.	CS-M21708			0.8	83		
		CS-M22306			0.6	60		
		CS-M22313	CS-M22313B	CS-M22313WP	1.3	75	109	94
NEMA23		CS-M22323	CS-M22323B	CS-M22323WP	2.3	95	131	115
		CS-M22326			2.6	103		
	8	CS-M22321-L			2.1	86		
		CS-M22331-L			3.1	105		
NEMADA		CS-M22422	CS-M22422B	CS-M22422WP	2.2	89	129	113
NEMA24		CS-M22430	CS-M22430B	CS-M22430WP	3.0	107	143	130
	-	CS-M23435			3.5	95		
		CS-M23445	CS-M23445B	CS-M23445WP	4.5	109	134	115
NEMA34	5	CS-M23480		CS-M23480WP	8.0	127		133
		CS-M23485	CS-M23485B	CS-M23485WP	8.5	147	172	153
104	CS-M234120	CS-M234120B	CS-M234120WP	12	158	183	164	

#### **Application Sample** Packing machines Electronic equipment

# **System Configuration** Controller/PLC/Control Card. Slave ID Setting EtherCAT Communication Inputs Encoder Input Motor Output

## **Sales area** China · Worldwide response

### For more information

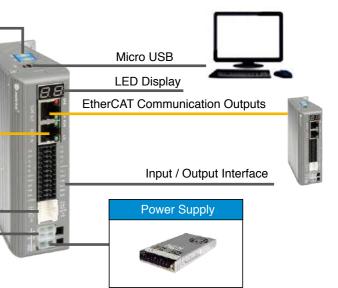
URL: http://www.leadshine.com

**Contact:** Leadshine Technology Co., Ltd. 11/F, Block A3, iPark, 1001 Xueyuan Blvd, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, China



#### • Stage entertainment equipment

#### CNC Machines



#### Language

English · Chinese

[E-mail: sales@leadshine.com] TEL: +86-755-26417674



**EtherCAT** 

### **EtherCAT Stepper Drives EM3E Series**

Features

- Low noise and vibration, smooth motion
- CANopen over EtherCAT (CoE) with full support of CiA402, 100 Mbps full-duplex
- Support operation modes: Profile Position, Profile Velocity, Cyclic Synchronous Position, Homing
- 5 digital inputs, 2 optically isolated digital outputs for EM3E-522 / 556 / 870
- 7 digital inputs, 7 optically isolated digital outputs for EM3E-A882
- Operation modes: Cyclic Synchronous Position (CSP), Profile Position (PP), Profile Velocity (PV) and Homing (HM)
- Compatible with major EtherCAT masters and slaves



			4 -	
	ne		tior	1
				-
_	_			

		Drive Specifications					
EM3E-522	EM3E-556	EM3E-870	EM3E-A882				
20 VDC - 50 VDC	20 VDC - 50VDC	20 VDC - 80 VDC	20 VDC - 80 VAC or 30 VDC - 110 VDC				
0.3 A - 2.2 A (RMS 1.6 A)	1.0 A - 5.6 A (RMS 4 A)	2.1 A - 7.0 A (RMS 5 A)	3.2 A - 8.2 A (RMS 6 A)				
NEMA 8, 11, 14, 17	NEMA 23, 24	NEMA 23, 24, 34	NEMA 34				
	20 VDC - 50 VDC 0.3 A - 2.2 A (RMS 1.6 A)	20 VDC - 50 VDC         20 VDC - 50 VDC           0.3 A - 2.2 A (RMS 1.6 A)         1.0 A - 5.6 A (RMS 4 A)	20 VDC - 50 VDC       20 VDC - 50 VDC       20 VDC - 80 VDC         0.3 A - 2.2 A (RMS 1.6 A)       1.0 A - 5.6 A (RMS 4 A)       2.1 A - 7.0 A (RMS 5 A)				

#### EtherCAT Specifications

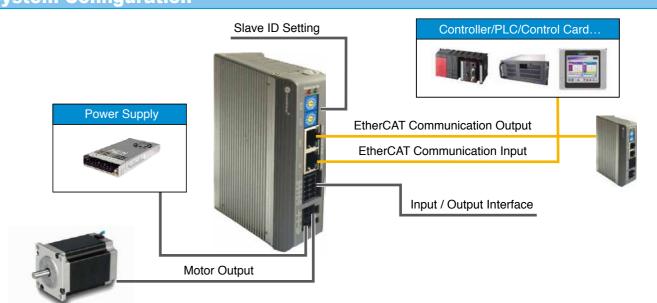
Item	Description		
Communication protocol standard	CoE (CANopen over EtherCAT)		
Equipment protocol standard	IEC61800-7 CiA 402 Drive Profile		
Control Modes	CSP (Cyclic Synchronous Position) pp (Profile Position) PV (Profile Velocity) HM (Homing)		
Synchronization Modes	DC Synchronization and Free-run mode		
Synchronization cycle	250 μs, 500 μs, 750 μs, 1 ms, 2 ms, 4 ms		

Motor Size		Motor Model		Holding	Length (mm)			
		Standard Model	With Brake	Waterproof	Torque (N⋅m)	Standard	Brake	Waterproof
	42CM02			0.2	33			
		42CM04			0.4	40		
NEMA17	9.0	42CM06	42CM06-BZ		0.6	47	79	
		42CM08	42CM06-BZ		0.8	60	92	
		57CM06			0.6	41		
		57CM13	57CM13-BZ	57CM13-FS	1.3	55	96	65
NEMA23	1	57CM23	57CM23-BZ	57CM23-FS	2.3	76	116	90
NEWAZJ	8	57CM26			2.6	84		
		D57CM21			2.1	67		
		D57CM31			3.1	88		
NEMA24		60CM22X			2.2	67		
		60CM30X	60CM30X-BZ		3.0	85	124	
NEMA34	- In	86CM35			3.5	65		
		86CM45	86CM45-BZ	86CM45-FS	4.5	80	114	90
		86CM80			8.0	98		
1		86CM85	86CM85-BZ	86CM85-FS	8.5	118	152	130
	41	86CM120			12	129		

#### **Application Sample**

 Electronic equipment Packing machines

### System Configuration



#### **Sales area**

China · Worldwide response

For more information

URL: http://www.leadshine.com

**Contact:** Leadshine Technology Co., Ltd. 11/F, Block A3, iPark, 1001 Xueyuan Blvd, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, China





Stage entertainment equipment

CNC Machines

#### Language

 Chinese English

> [E-mail: sales@leadshine.com] TEL: +86-755-26417674

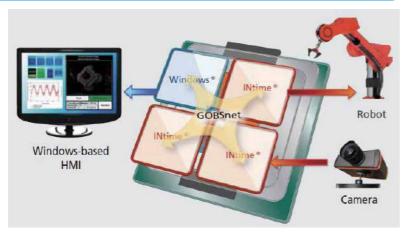
### Manufacturer/ Micronet Company

## **PC Based Controller RT-C Language Controller**

#### **Features**

RT-C Language Controller for Windows can give determinism to ensure predictable behaviors and can support real-time tasks to standard Windows platforms.

Though Windows is a global standard on human machine interfaces (HMI) and on other general purpose operating system (GPOS) functions, but only Windows cannot provide deterministic supports for real-time application needs.



#### Complete RTOS for Windows platforms

RT-C Language Controller is a controller which can achieve 100 µs period high-speed real time control.

You can realize both real time instrument control function and multi-purpose Windows function on 1 PC platform.

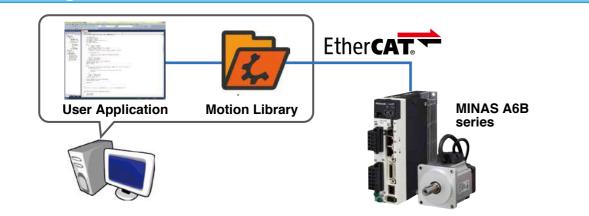
since it can also run on Windows.

#### **System Configuration**



RT-C Language Controller which makes use of PC platfrom can offer unmatched performance since it uses latest Intel CPU.

In developing control program, since it adopts the integrated development environment "Visual Studio" which is the most popular all over the world, if you have experienced Windows programs with C# language, you can smoothly introduce it to your systems.



#### **Specification**

Priority Scheduling	0 (highest) - 16 (lowest) 16 levels	
Constant Scan Time	More than 0.1 ms	
Number of Maximum Tasks	16	
Data Area Size	64 MB	
Supported OS	Windows10, Windows8.1, Windows8, Windows7 [32 bit/64 bit]	
Development languages and Environments	Visual Studio 2008/2010/2013/2015 * More than Professional Edition	

85

## **PC Based Controller** INplc PLC based on IEC61131-3

#### Features

INplc-Controller with "INplc Runtime License" The most advantageous point of INplc is that it can be used with Windows together. It is a multifunctional controller equipped with not only PLC applications but also C language applications / HMI applications. You can use add-in boards or field buses as I/O interfaces of INplc. EtherCAT is also contained in the field bus category which INplc supports. IEC 61131-3 Conforming Motion Function Block

· Supports language mix

You can develop and maintain PLC programs on standard Windows PC platforms using it. The created PLC programs can be downloaded to PLC controllers via network.

- INplc has corresponded to 5 languages in accordance with IEC61131-3 that IEC (International-Electrotechnical Commission) provides.
- You can code different languages together in INplc-SDK environment.
- INplc-SDK also allows you to convert across languages.

### **Specification**

Priority Scheduling	0 (highest) - 16 (lowest) 16 levels	
Oractest Orac Time		
Constant Scan Time	More than 0.1 ms	
Number of Maximum Tasks	16	
Data Area Size	64 MB	
Dala Alea Size		
Supported OS	Windows10, Windows8.1, Windows8, Windows7 [32 bit/64 bit]	
Development languages and Environments	IEC61131-3 Language (IL, ST, LD, FBD, SFC), C#	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

86

#### Sales area

 Japan Korea

China · Taiwan

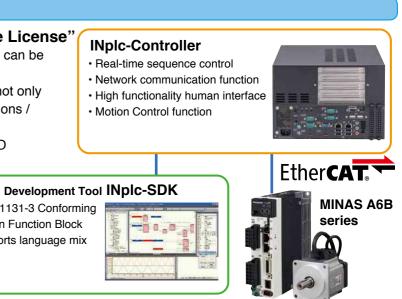
#### For more information

URL : http://www.mnc.co.jp/index\_E.htm

#### **Contact: Micronet Company**

TMY Building 9F,17-13, Hacchobori 3-chome, Cyuuou-ku, Tokyo, Japan (Zip 104-0032)

## **EtherCAT**



- INplc is a real software-PLC in accordance with IEC61131-3.
- INplc adopts MULTIPROG & ProConOS (by PHOENIX CONTACT Software, Germany) which have achieved a lot of satisfactory results in the world. And INplc-Controller adopts INtime and a standard Windows computer as its basic structure.
- Therefore,
- No specialized hardware is needed.
- · Efficient hardware can be selected from among marketed commodities. From high-end systems to embedded-systems, you can construct various systems with a high-flexibility.

Language

- English
- Japanese

[E-mail: cde@mnc.co.jp]

TEL: +81-3-6909-3371 FAX: +81-3-6909-3373

# **EtherCAT**

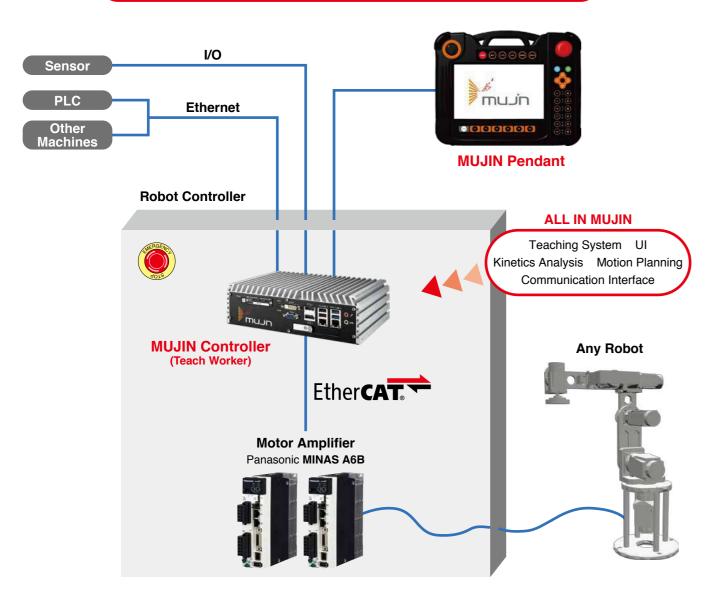


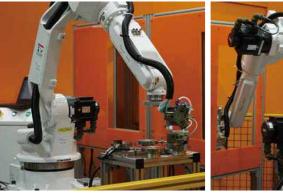
**EtherCAT** 

Teach Worker Intelligent Robot Controller for Any Robot The World S First Robot Controller with Motion Planning

#### **Features**







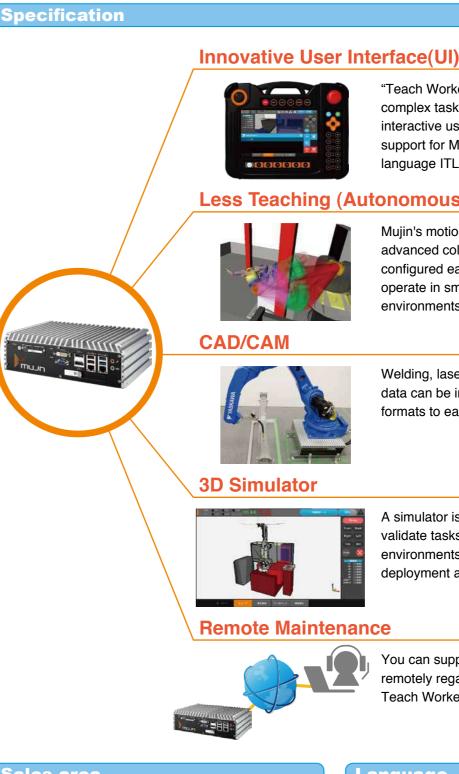


#### Panasonic "AC Servo Motor"



Integration of Mujin's Teach Worker with "AF Series" or "SHA-P Series" gearbox equipped Panasonic servo motors can be completed within 1 month.

Custom robots only require 1 month or less to integrate



#### Sales area

 Japan Worldwide response

#### For more information

URL : http://www.mujin.co.jp

Contact: Mujin, Inc. 1-1-9 Narihira, Sumida, Tokyo, 130-0002, JAPAN

# EtherCAT

"Teach Worker" removes the burden of traditional complex task programming by presenting an interactive user interface with 3D graphics and support for Mujin's optimized programming language ITL.

### Less Teaching (Autonomous Collision Avoidance)

Mujin's motion planning technology with advanced collision avoidance logic can be configured easily, enabling robotics systems to operate in small footprint and complex environments without risk of collision.

Welding, laser cutting, and deburring related data can be imported using standard CAD formats to easily produce production-ready tasks.

A simulator is included that can be used to validate tasks before deployment in real-world environments, reducing overall time to deployment and manual tuning on-site.

You can support robots within your facility remotely regardless of robots location via Mujin Teach Worker.

#### Language

- English
- Chinese
- Japanese

[E-mail: info@mujin.co.jp] TEL: +81-3-4577-7638

## Rugged, Reconfigurable Smart Machine Controller CompactRIO Performance Controller (cRIO-9034, cRIO-9039)

#### Features

- Motion, Vision, signal-conditioned I/O, and HMI integration on one platform
- High Performance Real-Time processor
- User-Programmable FPGA
- Over 100 signal-conditioned I/O modules to customize your application
- EtherCAT, Ethernet/IP, ProfiBus, ProfiNet, Modbus, OPC UA, and other common buses supported
- Pre-written motion control and vision analysis libraries for real-time and FPGA

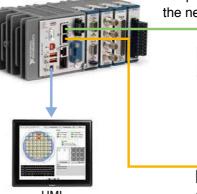


### **Specification**

	4-slot Performance	8-slot Performance	
Processor	Up to Quad-Core Intel Atom E3845, 1.91 GHz		
Modular C Series I/O Slots	4	8	
Control Cycle Time	250 μs (min.) over EtherCAT		
RAM	Up to 2 GB DDR3 + 128 MB DDR3 for FPGA		
Storage	Up to 16 GB + SDHC Card Slot		
Programming Environments	LabVIEW, C/C++, IEC 61131-3		
Shock/Vibration Ratings	50 G Operational shock; 10 Hz – 500 Hz Random Vibration		
Operating Temperature -20 °C to 55 °C (-40 °C to 70 °C extended te		extended temp models available)	
Operating System	NI Linux Real-Time, 64-bit		
FPGA Type	Up to Kintex-7 325T		
Certifications	( E F© 🖾 🖉 🕅		

### CNC machines Vision-guided motion Material handling machines







#### **Sales area**

· Worldwide response

Please contact us for details.

#### For more information

URL : http://www.ni.com/motion

**Contact: National Instruments Corporation** 11500 N. Mopac Expy. Austin, TX 78759

## Manufacturing machines Pick-and-place machines Industrial robotics and automation



**Application Sample** 

Machine control systems





Hydraulic control

- Power conversion equipment
- Mining and drilling equipment
- Multi-axis motion control
- Machine tools
- Condition Monitoring

Simplify system complexity by eliminating the need for separate subsystems.

> Integrate motion, vision, HMI, and I/O on a single controller

Analog, digital, and specialty I/O



#### Language

- Operations in over 50 countries
- · Support for dozens of languages
- · Global training and support

[E-mail: support@ni.com] TEL: +1-866-275-6964

#### **EtherCAT**

### **EtherCAT General Motion Controller** NET200-GMC

#### **Features**

- Standardized EtherCAT master
- Built-in integrated development environment: NexMotion Studio
- Master control cycle: 1ms

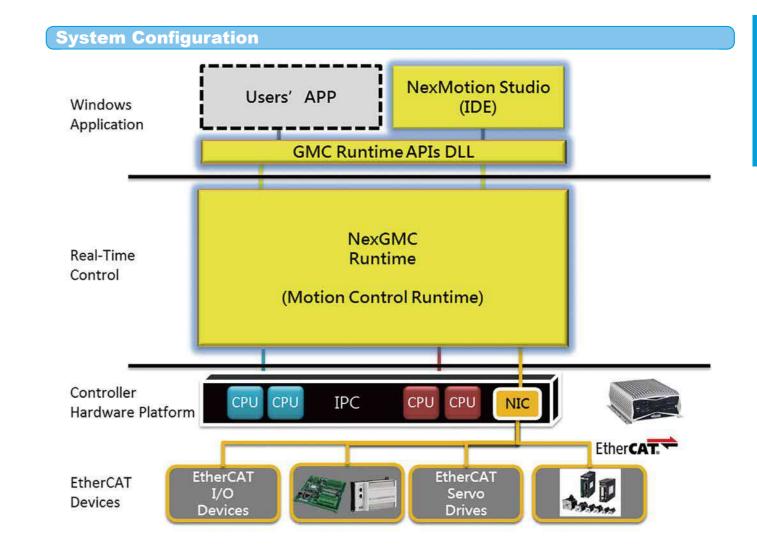


### **Specification**

lko w	Description			
Item	Description			
NexGMC Runtime				
Axis No.	8 Axes			
Cycle Time	1 ms			
Single Axis Control Functions	PTP/ Jog/ Halt/ Stop			
Single Axis Blending Motion	Aborting/ Buffered/ Blending			
Single Axis Command Override	Position/ Velocity/ Acceleration/ Deceleration			
Axes Group Types	Cartesian Coordinated			
Axes Group Control Functions	PTP/ Linear/ 2D Arc/3D Arc			
Axes Group Blending Motion	Aborting/ Buffered/ Blending			
	Platform Specifications			
CPU	Intel <sup>®</sup> Celeron <sup>®</sup> processor J1900 Quad Cord 2.0 GHz			
Memory	Aemory 4 GB RAM (2 x DDR3L)			
Display	Dual independent display: DVI-I and DP			
<ul> <li>ATX power on/off switch LEDs for HDD LED, Batty LEDs, Power LED, COM port Tx/Rx, 5x programmable GPO LEDs</li> <li>1 x External SD Card</li> <li>1 x SIM card holder</li> <li>2 x Intel<sup>®</sup> I210AT GbE LAN ports, support WoL, Teaming and PXE</li> <li>1 x DP display output</li> <li>1 x DVI-I display output</li> <li>1 x USB 3.0 (900 mA per each)</li> <li>3 x USB 2.0 (500 mA per each)</li> <li>2 x RS232/422/485 support auto flow control - Jumper-free setting on RS232/422/485</li> <li>Support 2.5 KV isolation protection on COM1</li> <li>1 x 3-pin DC input, Typical 24 V DC input with +/-20 % range</li> </ul>				
Dimensions	85 mm (W) x 157 mm (D) x 214 mm (H)			
Certifications	CE/FCC Class A			
Operation Environment	Operating system: Windows Embedded Standard 7 Real-time extension: RTX			

#### **NexMotion Studio**

- EtherCAT devices online scan and offline edit
- EtherCAT master configuration
- PDO mapping edit, online SDO edit
- Import ESI and export ENI
- CiA 402 device operation: CSP



#### For more information

URL : http://www.nexcom.com.tw/Products/industrial-computing-solutions/machine-automation/ ethercat-motion-controller/ethercat-rtx-net-200-ecm

**Contact: NEXCOM International Co., Ltd. / Headquarters** 

9F, No.920, Chung-Cheng Road, Zhonghe Dist., New Taipei City, Taiwan 23586, R.O.C. TEL: +886-2-8226-7786 FAX: +886-2-8226-7782 www.nexcom.com

**NEXCOM Intelligent Systems / Taipei Office** 13F, No.920, Chung-Cheng Road, Zhonghe Dist., New Taipei City, Taiwan 23586, R.O.C. TEL: +886-2-8226-7796 FAX: +886-2-8226-7792 www.nexcom.com.tw



- Single axis operation
- Group axes operation
- I/O mapping edit and operation
- Support simulation mode

All in One package

### PC-Based, Advanced Soft Motion Controller WMX3 for EtherCAT

#### **Features**

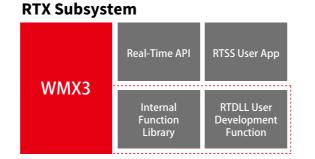
- Soft Motion Controller WMX3 is a patented software which turns any Windows PC with multi-core CPU a high-speed real time controller for intricated industrial machines. No additional proprietary hardware interface modules or components are necessary.
- WMX3 streamlines its operation systems; it integrates operation screens, image processing and device control applications up to 128-axis.
- Wiring can be reduced by networking. Furthermore, wiring man-hours and material reduction can be realized. Contributes to noise immunity.
- Small cost effective Windows PC enables real time logging simultaneously with controlling various industrial devices. Allows the accumulation of data in the edge PC and instantly retrieves it whenever necessary for its host systems.
- Over 500 API functions for C/C++and .NET functions for EitherCAT communications, motion control, and I/O control are available to develop original user motion applications.
- Exclusively developed EtherCAT SoftMaster is highly compatible with other slave machines on the market. Allows 32-axis high-speed synchronous communication at 250 µs. Full customer support for transmission and connection problems.
- SDK installed with WMX3 allows for customized motion control systems for various operation needs.

Motion API Real-time OS EtherCAT Master Network API Axis • I/O Test Console Network Configurator Motion Analysis Tool Simulation Tool EtherCAT Servos Max 128-axis LAN port Soft Motion **MINAS A6B** EtherCAT I/O Modules, Stepping Motor Drivers



#### **Real Time SDK Package**

- Integration with various users algorithms and control functions on real time kernel RTX provides high-end application development environment.
- Integrates users real time motion library as RTDLL with existing functions on WMX3.
- Open platform formation allows high performance motion control customized for user needs.



#### Specification

Number of Axes	Max 128-axis
Interpolation Types	Linear, Arc, 3D Arc, Helical, PVT
Communication / Command cycle	Standard: 1 ms, Shortest: 0.125 ms (Depe
Command Modes	Position (Standard), Velocity, Torque, Dyna *Depends on servo specifications
Positioning	128-axis * Simultaneous override (Dynamic destina
Acceleration / Deceleration Profiles	Speed curve: Trapezoid, S-Curve, Jerk, To Acceleration curve: S-Curve, Quadratic Cu
Interpolation Types	Linear, Arc, 3D Arc, Helical, PVT
Continuous Trajectory	Combination of straight line and Arc, Splin Linear / Circular continuous trajectory with
Gantry Control	Complete synchronous gantry control
Event	Register triggers (reach axis target value, and execute real-time operations
API Buffer	Register the motion API in the buffer and p Execution waits and branches can be made
Position synchronization output (PSO)	Real-time output of I / O at the specified p communication cycle). When more precise with a dedicated hardware option.
Synchronization Control	Simple synchronization, synchronous gear dynamic synchronization axis setting / char sets for RTEX) can be defined for single-a
Electronic Cam	8 cam curves can be defined. Cam curve
Return to Origin	Index pulse, origin sensor, limit sensor, lim possible to return to the origin of the gantr
I/O	11600 inputs / 11600 outputs, Supports me
<b>Compensation Function</b>	Pitch error, Backlash, Straightness correct
API Supported Language	C Language (C/C++), .NET Languages (C
Development Environment	Microsoft Visual Studio 2012, 2013, 2015,
Recommended Operating Environment	OS: Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 1 CPU: Min. ATOM 2 GHz (E3845, etc.) 2 co

#### **Utility Tools**

#### **EcConfigurator**

- Communication setting, status monitoring tool
- Parameter upload / download via network
- Network topology display function
- Network diagnosis function



#### Sales area

China

- Japan United States of America
  - Korea Taiwan

#### For more information

URL WMX3 for EtherCAT : https://softservo.co.jp/products/wmx3/

Contact: Soft Servo Systems, Inc. 3-1-13 AS Building 2F, Nishiki-cho, Tachikawa, Tokyo 190-0022, Japan TEL: +81-42-512-5377 FAX: +81-42-512-5388

93

ends on PC performance, axis count)

namic command mode can be changed.

ation can be changed)

Two-Step Speed, Acceleration time specification trapezoid, Curve, Sine Curve

ne interpolation, Automatic prefetch speed control, h rotating stage

, I / O input, etc.) and actions (start axis movement, I / O output, etc.)

perform real-time operation.

de depending on conditions.

position (position comparison performance depends on the se operation is required, position comparison at 1 pulse level is possible

ar ratio / offset specification, synchronization deviation correction, ange / cancel. Multiple axes (up to 64 sets for EtherCAT and up to 32 axis to multi-axis synchronization.

e for each communication cycle. Phase manipulation. clutch. mit proximity sensor, external input signal, mechanical end, etc. It is try axis.

nost commercial EtherCAT I/O modules ction

C#,VB), .NET Framework: 4.0 or later

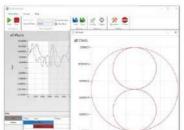
, 2017, LabVIEW, Python 3.6

10 (64-bit), IoT Enterprise LTSC

cores or more, Memory: 4 GB or more

#### **Profile Analyzer**

- Tool for displaying multi-axis motion in real time or from log data graphically
- Timing control by trigger setting is possible
- Trajectory analysis for multi-axis interpolation



#### Language

- English Japanese Korean
  - Chinese

[E-mail: sales@softservo.com]



### Ltd.

**EtherCAT** 

## **PC Based Fine Motion RTMC64-EC**

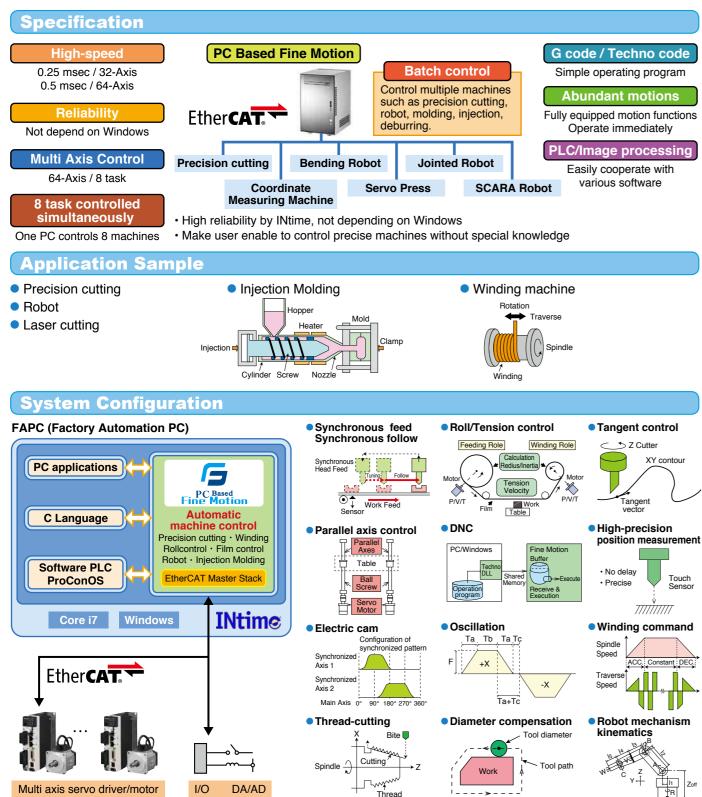
#### **Features**

PC Based Fine Motion is a controller software for EtherCAT.



Your PC becomes a high performance motion controller. PC Based Fine Motion whose ability is several hold higher than that of a general NC or a robot controller controls at most eight precise machines by one PC.

The reliability of your controller can be improved by "INtime" and FAPC(Factory Automation PC).



95

## PC Based Motion Library **RTPL-EC**

#### **Features**

- PC Based Motion Library is a motion development software for EtherCAT user. (Function group for carious motion)
- In-house development of motion controller by C language with Visual Studio.
- Sample sources are prepared.
- High-speed operation with an efficient CPU. (0.25 msec/32-axis 0.5 msec/64-axis)
- High reliability by INtime, not depending on Windows. / High reliability by FAPC(Fanless/SSD)
- Easily operate from an application software on Windows.
- Easily cooperate with software such as image processing.

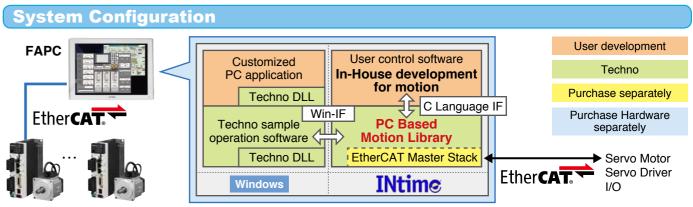
#### **Specification**

RtplECTResWait()

#### **Example of Function Call Flow** PC Based Motion Library function RtpIECTInitializeLib() Library initialization RtpIECTIniti Library Close **RtpIECTClos** RtplECTClearAlarm() Execute command **RtpIECTCm** RtplECTServoON() Wait for Response RtplECTRes RtplECTGet Monitor Status RtpIECTLinInterpolate() RtplECTCmdActive() SDO Write RtpIECTSet PDO Write RtpIECTSet Servo ON RtpIECTSer RtplECTServoOFF() Servo OFF RtpIECTSer RtplECTCloseLib() Servo Alarm Clear RtpIECTCle

### **Application Sample**

- Printing System
- Semiconductor-fabrication equipment Electronic equipment production line



### Sales area

 Japan
 All over the world Please contact the following address for details.

### For more information

PC Based Fine Motion	URL: http://www.open-mc.co
PC Based Motion Library	URL: http://www.open-mc.co
INtime	URL: http://www.mnc.co.jp/IN

Contact: TECHNO Co., Ltd.

1304-5, Shimo-fujisawa, Iruma-shi, Saitama, 358-0011

96



ializeLib();	Pause	RtplECTHoldAxis();
oseLib();	Set Synchronous Axis	RtplECTSetGantryAxis();
ndActive();	Set Override	RtplECTSetOverride();
sWait();	Return to origin	RtplECTHomePosition();
tStatus();	Positioning	RtpIECTPositioning();
tSDO();	Latch Positioning	RtpIECTLatchPositioning();
tPDO();	Linear Interpolation	RtplECTLinInterpolate();
rvoON();	Circular arc Interpolation	RtplECTCirInterpolate();
rvoOFF();	JOG Stop	RtplECTJOGStop();
earAlarm();	Torque control start	RtplECTTorqueCtrlStart();

Other multi axis control devices

#### Language

- English
- Japanese

#### om/products/pdt05.html om/products/pdt06.html Ntime/

	[E-mail: mail@open-mc.com]
Japan	TEL: +81-4-2964-3677 FAX: +81-4-2964-3322

## Manufacturer/ TexComputer Tex Computer srl

#### **EtherCAT**

### **Programmable Automation Controllers Power Family**

#### **Features**

All controllers of the **Power family** are equipped with 32 bit Risc (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) CPU to allow use of a sole Real Time Multitasking Operative System (OS) to manage PLC, CNC, HMI and IT tasks. The scale between the different models depends on:

- CPU with different clock (132 or 264 MHz) and cores (1 or 2)
- Memory architectures with different parallelism (16 or 32 bit)

The **compiler**, which generates the executable code, is integrated in the firmware of the controller so the system becomes completely autonomous and independent from the evolutions of the consumer world (PC) and unaffected by computer viruses.

There are two main executors, each one with its set of instructions:

- PLC executor which cycles continuously between the first and the last instruction of the PLC program
- CNC executor which starts only on request, it can be put on hold or deleted and it ends after the last instruction of the CNC program

CNC executor can process up to 5 CNC task at the same time. Their execution are transfered in a buffer (Look Ahead) where they are processed to obtain effective trajectories of the interpolated axes. The commands inserted in ISO editor (the user program written in G-code) are interpreted and executed launching the execution of different blocks present in the BLC editor.

The OS manages many types of communication ports:

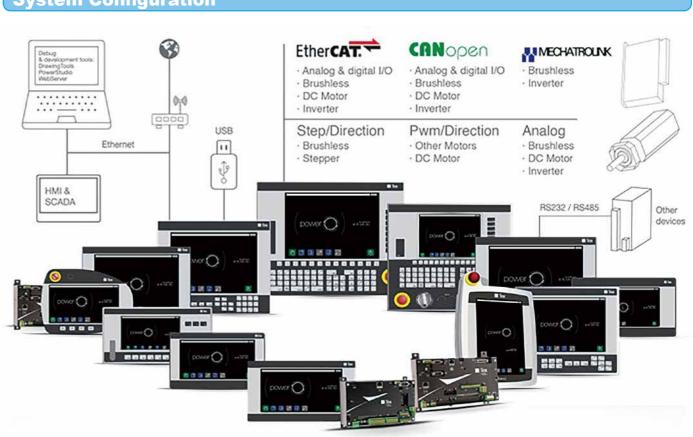
- Ethernet with the support of TCP/IP, FTP and ModbusTCP protocols; OPC server and WEB server are also available
- RS232/RS485 serials with Modbus protocol (ASCII and RTU)
- USB which can connect MSD (Mass Storage Device) of different types and with more memory volumes, HID (Human Interface Device) like keypads / mouse and tracking devices like Gamepad

It can manage up to 28 axes in point to point, gearing, camming and interpolation mode. Their trajectory can be shaped via many different levels of Jerk in order to reduce the inertial effect of load without great loses in performances.

#### **Application Sample**

- Plane cutting machines (Plasma, Laser, Oxy, Waterjet, Diamond disk)
- Stone working machines (Bridge saws, Polishing, CNC contouring)
- Woodworking machines (CNC for drilling, routing, tenoning, sawing)
- Metal machining (3-5 axes milling, parallel & automatic lathe turning)
- Textile (Cutting, Sewing, Labelling, Finishing & Washing)
- Pick & Place with Articulated, Cartesian, SCARA or DELTA robots
- Packaging and all sort of automatic machines

#### System Configuration



#### Sales area

 China Brazil India Europe

Please contact us for details.

#### For more information

URL: www.texcomputer.com

#### anguage

- Italian
- English

TEL: +39 (0)541 832511 FAX: +39 (0)541 832519



### Motion Coordinator and EtherCAT Interface Module Motion Coordinator MC664 /MC664-X Panasonic EtherCAT Interface Module

#### **Features**

- Up to 128 Axes
- Servo period 50 µsec minimum (8 axes)
- Precise 64 Bit Motion Calculations with Quad Core Cortex A9 1 GHz Processor (P862)
- Dedicated Communications Core (P862)
- Built-in EtherCAT Port

**Specification** 

- EtherCAT, Sercos, SLM and RTEX Digital Drive Interfaces
- Linear, Circular, Helical and Spherical Interpolation
- Flexible CAM shapes, Linked Motion

Hostlink

- EnDAT, BISS and SSI Absolute Encoder Supported
- Hardware Linked Outputs for Camera / Laser Control
- Ethernet-IP / Modbus TCP / Ethernet Interface Built-In

#### Factory Comms Including ProfiNet/Profibus IEC 61131-3 Programming Multi-tasking BASIC

Anybus-CC Module for Flexible

- Programming
- Text File Handling
- Robotic Transformations
- SD Memory Card Slot
- CANopen + EtherCAT I/O Expansion
- Backlit LCD Display
- RoHS and CE Approved



Item		Description	Item	
MC664 / MC66	64-X			
Configuration	Axis 0	Encoder / Pulse out		Feedback input
-	Max axes	128		Reference input
Axes	Max discrete wired axes	24		Pulse + direction out
Axes	Max Networked axes	128 (P862) 64 (P861)	Encoder Ports	Incremental (A+B) or
	Max virtual axes	128		SSI Absolute
	Processor	ARM A9 (Quad)		EnDat
	Clock frequency	1000 MHz (Max)		Biss
	Servo update rate	2 ms (4 ms = MC664) –50 µs (8 axes at 50 µs)		Inputs 24 VDC
	Encoder input frequency	6 MHz		Bi-directional I/O 24
	Stepper output frequency	2 MHz	Built-In I/O	0 - 10 V analogue in
Performance	User memory	8 Mbyte		# registration inputs
	Max data table size	512000		Registration input sp
	Flash data memory	32 × 16000		WDOG output
	VR	65536		Digital I/O points
	Position register precision	64 bit	Expansion I/O	12 bit ±10 V analogu
	Maths precision	Double FP		12 bit ±10 V analogu
	Real time clock	Yes		TrioBASIC
	Stepper (Step & Direction)	Option	Programming	# programs
	Servo (±10 V & Encoder)	Option		# tasks
Drive	Piezo	Option		IEC61131 Runtime
Interfaces	Panasonic RTEX	Option		Kinematic Runtime
	Hydraulic	Option		G-Code
	EtherCAT	YES/Option		HPGL
	Profibus	Option		DXF import
	DeviceNet	Yes (slave)	Software	Motion Perfect v4
	CANopen	Yes (server)	Soliware	All Support Software
Communication	USB (V1.1)	Option	Expansion	Max expansion mode
	Ethernet (10/100) base-T	Yes	Expansion	Memory slot card
	Ethernet IP	Yes (server)		Width × Height × Dep
	MODBUS-RTU	Yes	Physical	Weight
	MODBUS-TCP/IP	Yes	Fliysical	Mounting
	RS232/RS485	Yes		Operating Temp
	CC-Link	Option	Power	Supply Voltage DC
	ProfiNet	Option	Fower	Consumption (exc. I/
	Bluetooth	Option	Certification	CE approval
	Anybus support	Option	Certification	RoHS Compliant
		¥		-

Yes

Item	Description
dback input	Option
erence input	Yes
se + direction output	Yes
emental (A+B) output	Yes
Absolute	Yes
Dat	Yes
3	Yes
uts 24 VDC	8
lirectional I/O 24 Vdc	8
10 V analogue inputs	2 × 12 bit
gistration inputs	58 max
sistration input speed	1 µs
OG output	1
ital I/O points	2048
pit ±10 V analogue inputs	32
oit ±10 V analogue outputs	16
BASIC	Yes
rograms	32
sks	22
61131 Runtime	Yes
ematic Runtime	Option
Code	Application option
GL	Application option
F import	PC application
ion Perfect v4	Yes
Support Software	Yes
c expansion modules	6 + 1
mory slot card	SD up to 16 GB
th × Height × Depth (mm)	56 × 201 × 155
ight	750 g

DIN / Panel 0 - 45 °C 24 V 625 mA

Yes

Yes

/O)

Item	Description	
EtherCAT Interface Specifi	cation	
Max Slaves per chain	128	
Cable	Cat 5e or better	
Regist Inputs	8 x 24 V	
Supported modes	CSP, CSV, CST, Open speed	
Axis Feature Enable Codes	P914	

#### **Application Sample**

#### URL : Sample applications

http://www.triomotion.uk/public/applications/applications.php Please refer to the sample and typical applications for the MC664 with A6B as shown above URL.

#### System Configuration





#### **Sales area**

- United Kingdom · United States of America China India

Please contact the following address for details.

#### For more information

URL: Specification for the MC664 / MC664-X http://www.triomotion.uk/public/products/p862.php

**Contact: Trio Motion Technology Ltd.** 

Shannon Way, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire, GL20 8ND, United Kingdom TEL: +44-1684-292333 FAX: +44-1684-297929



#### **MINAS A6B**

#### Language

English



### Motion Coordinator and EtherCAT Interface Module **Motion Coordinator MC6N-ECAT**

#### Features

- Up to 64 EtherCAT Digital Drive Axes
- Supports Position, Speed and Torque Drive Modes
- Up to 1024 EtherCAT I/O
- EtherCAT CoE, SoE, FoE
- Linear, Circular, Helical and Spherical Interpolation
- Flexible CAM shapes, Linked Motion
- Isolated Encoder Port
- EnDAT and SSI Absolute Encoder Supported
- Hardware Linked Output for Camera / Laser Control
- Ethernet-IP / Modbus TCP / Trio ActiveX / TCIP/ Uniplay HMI / UDP / Ethernet Interface Built-In
- 1GHz i.MX7 Dual ARM Cortex A7 Core Process

#### **Specification**

Encoder Ports

Incremental (A+B) output

SSI Absolute

EnDat Abs

Yes

Yes

Yes

#### IEC 61131-3 Programming

- Multi-tasking BASIC Programming
- Text File Handling
- Robotic Transformations
- 4 high speed registration inputs
- Isolated RS232 and RS485 ports
- SD Memory Card Slot
- EtherCAT I/O Expansion
- CANopen I/O Expansion
- Backlit LCD Display
- RoHS and CE Approved



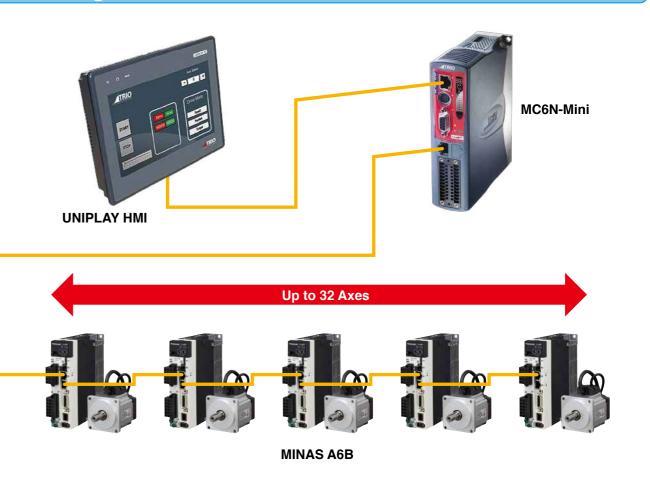
#### **Application Sample**

#### URL : Sample applications

http://www.triomotion.uk/public/applications/applications.php

#### **System Configuration**





es		

 United Kingdom · United States of America China India

Please contact the following address for details.

#### For more information

URL: Specification for the MC4-N ECAT Mini Master http://www.triomotion.uk/public/products/p900.php

Item		Description	Item		Description
MC4N-ECAT					
Configuration	Axis 0	Extended		Inputs 24 VDC	8
	Max axes	64		Bi-directional I/O 24 VDC	8
Axes	Networked axes	64	Built-in I/O	# registration inputs	4
	Max virtual axes	64	Duit-in i/O	Registration input speed	1 μs
	Processor	i.MX7 Dual ARM Cortex A7 Core		WDOG output	1
	Clock frequency	1 GHz		Digital I/O points	1024
	Servo update rate	2 ms-125 µs	Expansion I/O	12 bit ±10 V analogue inputs	32
	Encoder input frequency	6 MHz		12 bit ±10 V analogue outputs	16
	Stepper output frequency	2 MHz		TrioBASIC	Yes
Perfomance	User memory	8 MByte		# programs	32
	Max data table size	512000		# tasks	22
	Flash data memory	32 × 16000	Drogromming	IEC61131 Runtime	Yes
	VR	4096	Programming	Kinematic Runtime	Option
	Position register precision	64 bit		G-Code	Application option
	Maths precision	Double FP		HPGL	Application option
	Real time clock	Yes		DXF import	PC Application
Drive Interfaces	EtherCAT	Yes	Software	Motion Perfect v4	Yes
Drive interfaces	Auxiliary Axis	Yes	Sollware	All Support Software	Yes
	DeviceNet	Yes (slave)	Expansion	Memory slot card	SD 16 GB max
	CANopen	Yes (master)		Width × Height × Depth (mm)	40 × 157 × 120
	Ethernet (10/100) base-T	Yes	Physical	Weight	432 g
Communication	Ethernet IP	Yes (server)	Filysical	Mounting	Panel
Communication	MODBUS-RTU	Yes		Operating Temp	0 - 45 °C
	MODBUS-TCP/IP Client	Yes	Power	Supply Voltage DC	24 V
	RS232/RS485	Yes	Fower	Consumption (exc. I/O)	350 mA
	Hostlink	Yes		UL Listed	Yes
	Reference input	Yes	Certification	CE approval	Yes
	Pulse + direction output	Yes		RoHS Compliant	Yes

English

Language



## Motion Coordinator and EtherCAT Interface Module **Motion Coordinator PC-MCAT Ethercat Master**

#### **Features**

- Motion + PC Solution for Automation Machinery
- Fanless compact PC with E3845 Quad Core Atom Processor at 1.91 GHz
- Powerful up to 64 Axis EtherCAT Based Trio Motion Coordinator
- RTX64 Real Time Extension to allow Motion + Windows Running Directly on Their Own **Processor Cores**
- Plug and Play EtherCAT Configuration Expandable Support for Servo Drives, I/O and Devices From Over 100 Manufacturers
- Programmable In Easy Trio BASIC, built-in IEC 61131 or PC based Programming Languages Such As III
- 4 GByte RAM + 64 GByte Upgradable SSD
- Windows Operating System
- Built-in Additional GBit Ethernet Port For Vision Cameras

### **Specification**

Item	Description
PC-MCAT	
Motion Axes	2/4/8/16/32/64
Servo Cycle	250 / 500 / 1000 / 2000 µsec
Drive Modes	
Interpolation	Position / Speed / Torque Linear / Circular / Helical / Spherical / Transition Curves / Tangential
Linked Modes	
	Cam, Cambox, Flexlink, Movelink, Camlink
EtherCAT Specification	
Speed	100 Mbps
Physical Layer	100BASE-TX full duplex (IEEE 802.3)
Cable	Shielded Twisted Pair (TIA/EIA-568B CAT5e)
Topology	Line, tree or star
Isolation	Pulse transformer with common-mode choke
Connector	RJ45
Cable Length	100 m max between nodes
Cyclic period	250 µsec, 500 µsec, 1000 µsec or 2000 µsec
Synchronisation	Distributed Clocks technology. Jitter <1 µsec
Protocol	CoE, SoE
Number of Axes	64
Number of Nodes	128 slave nodes maximum
Motion modes	Cyclic Synchronous Position, Cyclic Synchronous Velocity, Cyclic Synchronous Torque
Parameter transfe	CoE Object read/write. SoE IDN read/write
In put/Ou tput	Up to 8192
PC Specification	
Processor	Intel <sup>®</sup> Atom ™ E3845 Quad Core 1.91 GHz
Memory	4 GBytes DDR3
Ethernet	2 x Gb Ethernet + EtherCAT port
HDMI	2560 x 1600 @ 60 Hz Max
Audio	Via HDMI
USB	5 USB ports
Battery	8 Year life PLC compatible type. Replaceable without opening case.
Power Supply	24 V +/-20 % Isolated Power Supply
Operating Temp	0 deg – 55 deg C
Cooling	Fanless
Operating System	Windows with RTX64 Real Time Extension



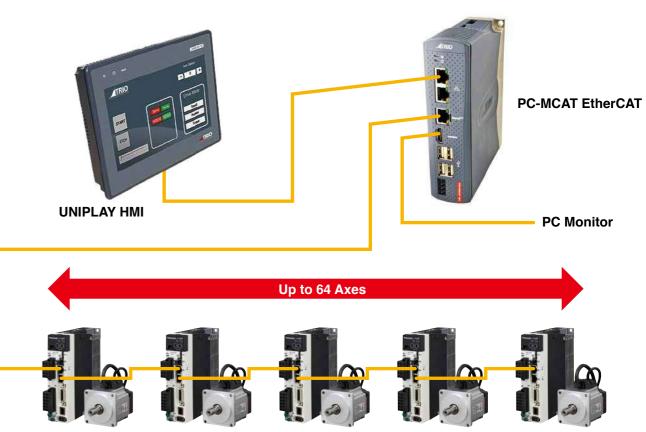
#### **Application Sample**

URL : Sample applications

http://www.triomotion.uk/public/applications/applications.php

#### **System Configuration**





**MINAS A6B** 

Sal	les	area	

 United Kingdom · United States of America China India

Please contact the following address for details.

#### For more information

URL: Specification for the PC-MCAT Ethercat Master http://www.triomotion.uk/public/products/p760.php

**Contact: Trio Motion Technology Ltd.** 

Shannon Way, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire, GL20 8ND, United Kingdom TEL: +44-1684-292333 FAX: +44-1684-297929





#### Language

English

### EtherCAT partner products

#### Corresponding table

	Master						
Partner	Software	PC Board	IPC	Panel PC	Stand Alone	PLC	
Panasonic Corporation						•	
acontis technologies GmbH	•						
ADLINK Technology, Inc.							
Advanet Inc.		•					
Advantech Co., Ltd.		•					
ALGO System Co.,Ltd				•			
Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co.KG	•			•		•	
CODESYS	•						
CONTEC Co., Ltd.			٠				
FAGOR AUTOMATIO							
Galil Motion Control, Inc.		•					
Hivertec, Inc.	•						
Hypertherm, Inc.							
ISAC	•						
Leadshine Technology Co., Ltd.							
Micronet Company			•				
Mujin, Inc.							
National Instruments Corporation							
NEXCOM International Co., Ltd.							
Soft Servo Systems, Inc.	•						
TECHNO Co., Ltd.	•						
Tex Computer srl					•		
Trio Motion Technology Ltd.					•		

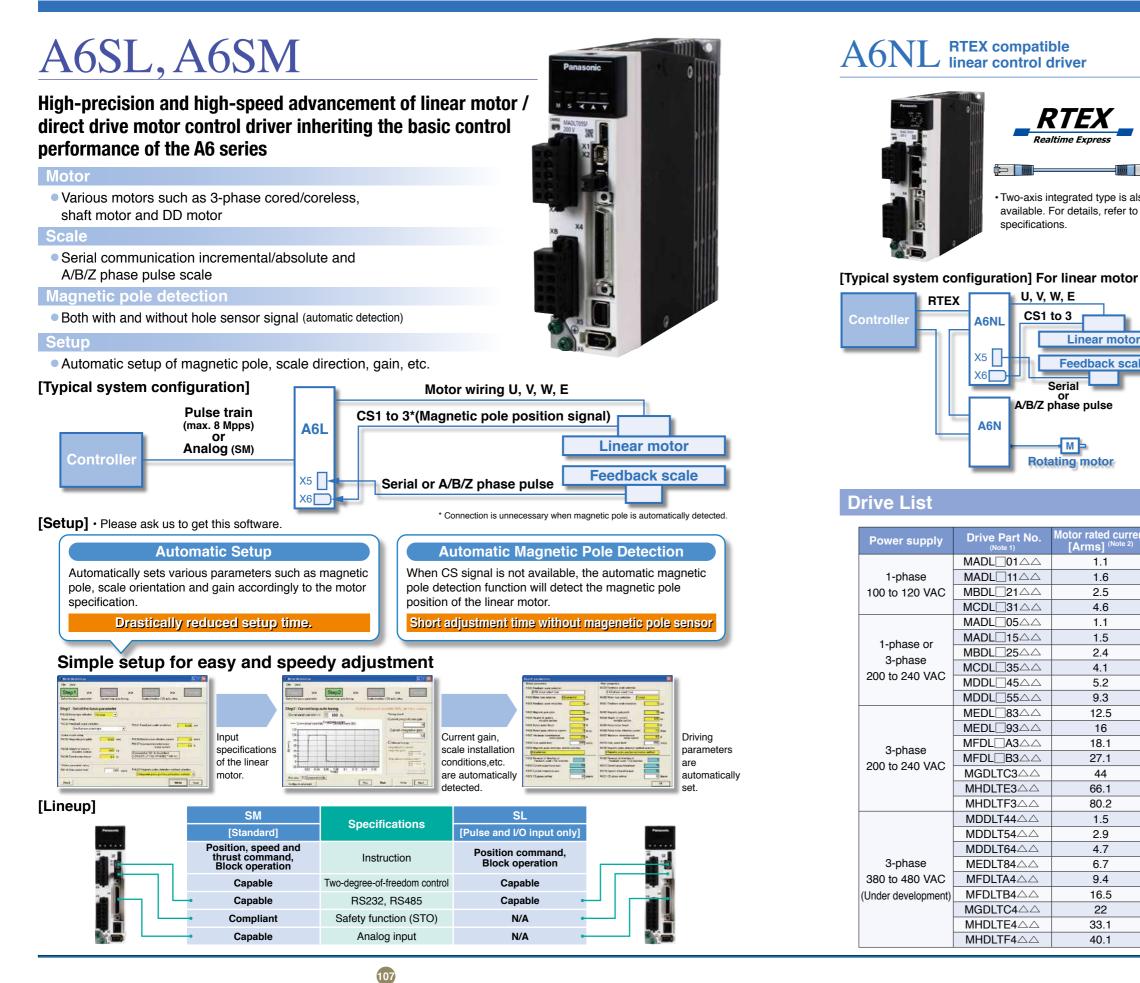
--------------------\_\_\_\_\_ -------------------------\_\_\_\_\_ -------------------------------------------------------

-----

106

MEMO

## Linear and direct drive (DD) motor control MINAS A6L series Manufacturer/ Panasonic Corporation



## 108

#### A6BL EtherCAT companying **EtherCAT compatible**



A6N

specifications.

U, V, W, E

CS1 to 3

Serial

A/B/Z phase pulse

мЬ

**Rotating motor** 

Linear motor

Feedback scale

or rated curre

1.1

1.6

2.5

4.6

1.1

1.5

2.4

4.1

5.2

9.3

12.5

16

18.1

27.1

44

66.1

80.2

1.5

2.9

4.7

6.7

9.4

16.5

22

33.1

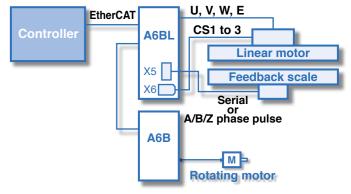
40.1

Armsl

 Two-axis integrated type is also available. For details, refer to the

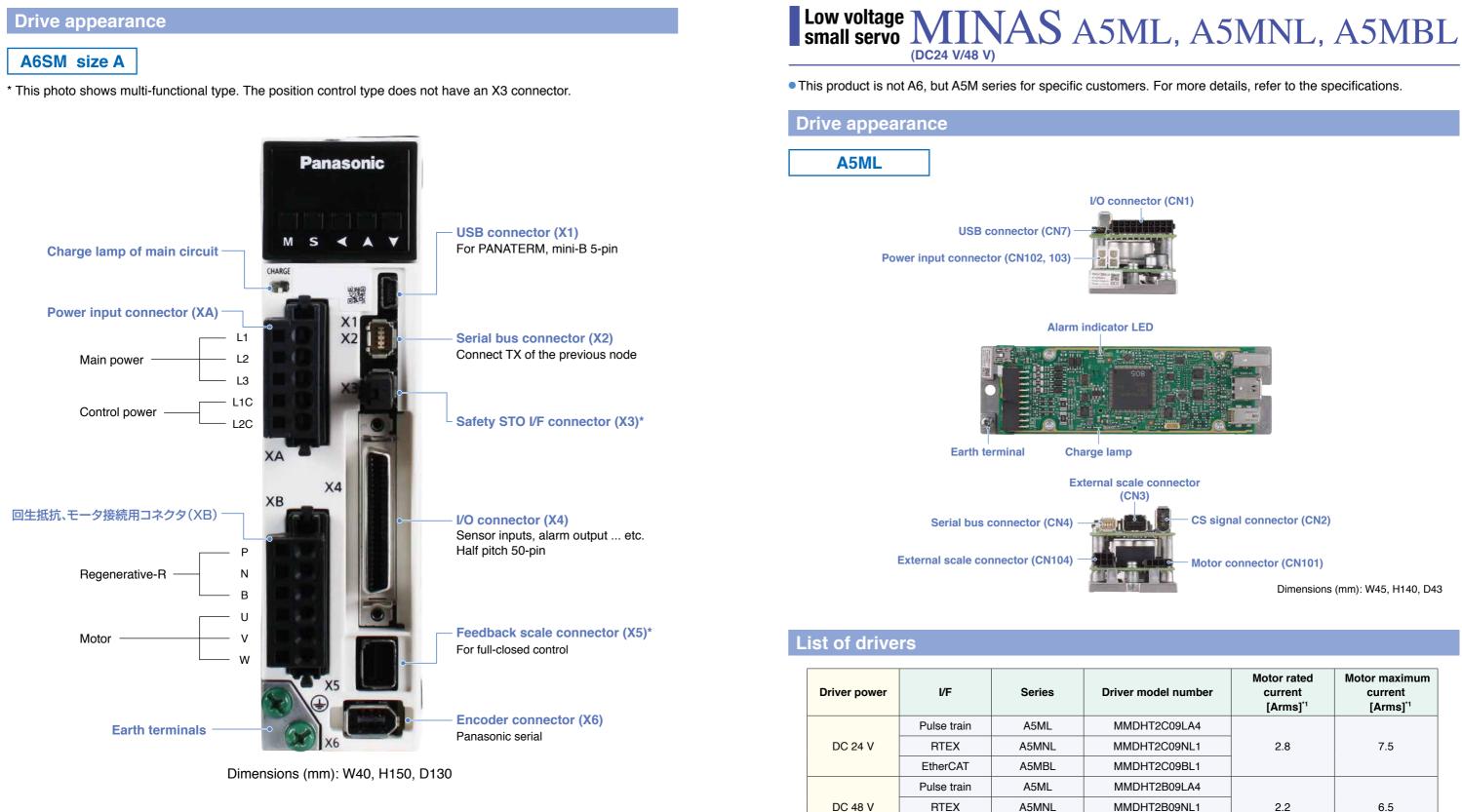


[Typical system configuration] For linear motor



max. current ms] <sup>(Note 2)</sup>		
3.7		
5.5		
7.4		
14.3		
3.8		
4.8	Noto 1. Diagon refer to 1	" " ond "  o  o  nor below  o
7.3		" $\square$ " and " $\triangle \triangle$ " as per below ;
13.2	Common	N : Without Safety)
15.5		T : With Safety STO)
26.1	● △△ A6L	SM : Full Version)
37.4		SL : Only Pulse control)
48	A6NL	NM : Multi-function type
54.4		NL : Standard type
72.1	A6BL	BM : Multi-function type
116.6	AUDL	
167.2		BL : Standard type
207.9		ctions on combinations.
4.5	·	pe (M suffix is M) has safety
8.7	Position control	e 5th digit of model number),
14.1		at the end of the model
19.7		ety function (5th digit in the
28.2	model number i	, ,
42.4	Note 2: According to the	sotting value of carrier
58.7		ave the possibility of derating.
83.7		refer to the A6L driver
103.9	specification.	

## Linear and direct drive (DD) motor control MINAS A6L series



\*1 According to the setting value of carrier frequency, we have the possibility of derating. In detail, please refer to the A6L driver specification.

A5MBL

EtherCAT

MN





CS signal connector (CN2)

Motor connector (CN101)

Dimensions (mm): W45, H140, D43

er model number	Motor rated current [Arms] <sup>*1</sup>	Motor maximum current [Arms] <sup>*1</sup>	
MDHT2C09LA4			
MDHT2C09NL1	2.8	7.5	
MDHT2C09BL1			
MDHT2B09LA4			
MDHT2B09NL1	2.2	6.5	
MDHT2B09BL1			



## **Direct Drive Rotary Motor**

### ADR Series / ACD Series / AXD Series / ACW Series / AXM Series

#### Features

- Direct drive. Brushless motor fully integrated with encoder and bearing.
- Preparing multiple series using Akribis 3 patented \* technology for stator design. Available for semi-custom.

#### ADR (A/B/F) Series :

The own stator design realizes low cogging while maintaining high torgue. Multiple center holes can be selected and a small build-in type is available.

#### **ACD Series :**

Coreless stator design realizes zero-cogging with direct drive mechanism.

#### **AXD Series :**

Despite its small size, this series achieve the highest torque in the same range. This series have flat design and large center hole through unique mechanical design.

#### **ACW Series :**

37mm thinnest type. Zero-cogging design.

#### [New] AXM Series :

Smaller series than ACD series.

#### Line up

#### **ADR-A Series**

#### **ADR-B Series**

ADR series common high torque and low cogging design

**ACD Series** 

Stator side Back Iron

Rotor side

Structure without magnetic attraction that causes cooping

Magnet

#### Standard type

- Through our unique winding design, our ADR-A series have high slot fill factor and produce very high torque.
- Rated torque : min. 1.9 N·m to max. 477.9 N·m
- Encoder can be optionally customized

• Rated torque : min. 1.9 N·m to max. 94.9 N·m

Zero-Cogging type

Stator side

Magnet

Rotor side

Bigger center hole type

Encoder can be optionally customized

Bigger center hole series than ADR-A series.



#### **ADR-F Series**

#### Built-in type

- Line-up of small build-in type that are rarely handled in the market 45 mm to 90 mm
- For flexible design
- Low cogging design

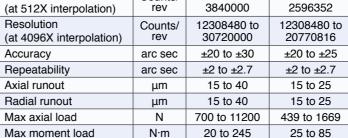


Recommended A6L series driver :

For the recommended driver, refer to the page of A6L series and select the part number with the optimum current value. Please contact us for details.

### Tabl Tabl Num \* Including patent applying Con Peal

#### Moto Roto Max (DIG Reso (at 6 Reso (at 5 Reso (at 4



### Sales area

 Malaysia Thailand 
 China Singapore

- Taiwan Korea Japan
- USA (Silicon Valley) 
   USA (Boston) 
   Germany 
   Israel

#### For more information

URL: http://www.akribis-sys.com/

#### **Contact: Akribis Systems Pte Ltd**

5012 Techplace II Ang Mo Kio Ave 5 #01-05 Singapore 569876

 High Torque, compact size High precision control Zero-cogging design

Flat type

AXM40 : Diameter 40 mm AXM60 : Diameter 60 mm Low cogging

AXM Series

Smaller size series than ACD series.

Min. diameter 80 mm





### **Specification**

		ADR-A	ADR-B	ADR-F	ACD	AXM	ACW
		Series	Series	Series	Series	Series	Series
Table diameter	mm	110 to 360	110 to 220	45 to 90	62 to 120	40 to 60	120 to 220
Table height	mm	75 to 215	113 to 217	14.0 to 58.5	60 to 175	43 to 50	37 to 42
Number of poles		16 to 32	16 to 24	14 to 16	8 to 12	-	16
Continuous torque	N∙m	1.9 to 377.9	1.9 to 94.9	0.05 to 3.75	0.115 to 9.216	0.12 to 0.68	0.6 to 10.3
Peak torque	N∙m	5.8 to 1133.8	5.8 to 284.6	0.15 to 11.26	0.40 to 32.25	0.35 to 2.03	2.1 to 35.9
Max. Cogging torque (peak to peak )	N∙m	0.0024 to 4.090	0.002 to 0.736	4.16E-04 to 1.10E-02	0	low cogging torque	0
Continuous current	Arms	3.0 to 20.0	3.00 to 16.20	0.60 to 13.40	2.8 to 5.1	1.25 to 3.00	5.0
Peak current	Arms	9.0 to 60.0	9.00 to 48.60	1.80 to 40.20	9.7 to 17.9	3.75 to 9.00	17.5
Motor constant	N·m/ Sqrt(W)	0.36 to 16.90	0.36 to 5.47	0.04 to 0.61	0.028 to 0.901	0.027 to 0.103	0.10 to 0.91
Rotor inertia	kg∙m²	0.0003086 to 0.322304	0.000309 to 0.025216	2.60E-06 to 2.04E-04	0.0000216 to 0.0032075	0.0000118 to 0.0000738	0.000658 to 0.008354
Max speed @230 V AC (DIGITAL)	r/min	30 to 1200	50 to 1200	-	-	-	300 to 400
Resolution (at 64X interpolation)	Counts/ rev	192320 to 480000	192320 to 324544	-	103680 to 183552	-	251776 to 480000
Resolution (at 512X interpolation)	Counts/ rev	1538560 to 3840000	1538560 to 2596352	-	829440 to 1468416	-	2014208 to 3840000
Resolution (at 4096X interpolation)	Counts/ rev	12308480 to 30720000	12308480 to 20770816	-	6635520 to 11747328	-	16113664 to 30720000
Accuracy	arc sec	±20 to ±30	±20 to ±25	-	±30	-	±30
Repeatability	arc sec	±2 to ±2.7	±2 to ±2.7	_	±3	±10	±3
Axial runout	μm	15 to 40	15 to 25	_	12 to 15	25	Max.15 to 18
Radial runout	μm	15 to 40	15 to 25	_	10	25	Max.15 to 18
Max axial load	N	700 to 11200	439 to 1669	_	10 to 150	6 to 15	150.0 to 300.0
Max moment load	N∙m	20 to 245	25 to 85	-	10.0	0.1 to 0.2	14.7 to 55.2

### **ACW Series**

• Low profile, Large Center hole Center hole size φ37 mm to 70 mm



#### [New] AXD Series

- High torgue, compact size,
- Large center hole, and low cogging
- High resolution optical encoder feedback



#### Language

- English Korean
- Japanese Thai
- Chinese

LINEAR MOTOR and IRECT DRIVE MOTOF

[E-mail: cust-service@akribis-sys.com] TEL: +65-6484-3357 FAX: +65-6484-3361



### **Voice Coil Motor & Single - Axis Actuator AVM Series / AVA Series**

#### Features

- Compact, cogging and backlash less, enabling high speed operation and high accuracy positioning
- Smooth operating at low speed
- Line up : Cylindrical type for standard, High power and customized model
- Flat type is also prepared for flexible application
- Support semi custom such as hole diameter change and screwing

#### **Specification**

#### Cylindrical Type Voice Coil Motor **AVM Series**



#### Planar Type Voice Coil Motor AVA Series



		AVM series (9 types)	AVM-HF (High Force) series (9 types)	AVM Custom series (19 types)
Diameter D	mm	12.7、19、20、24、 30、40、 60、90	35、40、50、60、 90、100、130、 250	14.2、20、24、30、 35、40、50、75、 80、90、130、150
Stroke	mm	5 to 30	6.5 to 25	4 to 38
Force sensitivity at mid stroke	N/A	0.57 to 22.50	16.00 to 168.40	0.82 to 97.63
Back EMF constant	V/(m/s)	0.57 to 22.50	16.00 to 168.40	0.82 to 97.63
Continuous force (at 100°C)	Ν	0.91 to 89.10	14.40 to 1111.44	0.98 to 585.77
Peak force	N	3.53 to 315.00	72.00 to 4715.20	2.95 to 1757.30
Continuous current (coile at 100°C)	A	0.63 to 3.96	0.80 to 6.60	0.70 to 6.00
Peak current	A	3.80 to 14.00	4.50 to 28.00	3.60 to 18.00
Max coil temperature	°C		100	
Coil assembly mass	g	5.0 to 820.0	53.0 to 5900.0	3.0 to 1500.0

		AVA1-20	AVA2-20	AVA3-20
Stroke	mm	20	20	20.0
Force sensitivity at mid stroke	N/A	1.92	8.35	9.40
Back EMF constant	V/(m/s)	1.92	8.35	9.40
Continuous force (at 100°C)	N	3.84	11.69	26.32
Peak force	N	11.5	35.1	79.0
Continuous current (coile at 100°C)	A	2.00	1.40	2.80
Peak current	Α	6.0	4.2	8.4
Max coil temperature	°C		155.0	
Coil assembly mass	g	17.0	45.0	72.0

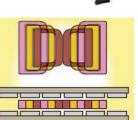
#### Line up for Voice Coil Motor Single - Axis Actuator • Stage

- Prepare the actuator and stage for the target application as a standard product.
- Simply connecting to the servo driver enables easy system integration.



\* Please consult us about applicable type number of servo driver.

### AUM Series / AHM Series (High Force Type) Unique winding technology achieves top level force and motor constant with the same size and keeping the coil length short Prepare standard modules with encoder and guide.



General products

**Linear Motor** 

Coreless, zero cogging type (AUM series), vacuum

• Coreless type uses a special winding method that

Prepare standard modules with encoder and guide.

Newly ACR series is developed as a curved large

Compared to the same size linear motor, higher force

Ironless Type Linear Motor

compatible type (AWM series) and so on.

and motor constant are achieved.

AJM, AQM and AKM series

diameter linear motor

eliminates the dead zone between the coils.

Features

Wide range product

Akribis products

In addition, there are single-axis and multi-axis stage for various applications. Customized design is also available.



#### **Sales area**

- Singapore Malaysia Thailand 
   China
- Taiwan Korea Japan
- USA (Silicon Valley) 
   USA (Boston) 
   Germany 
   Israel

#### For more information

URL: http://www.akribis-sys.com/

#### Contact: Akribis Systems Pte Ltd

5012 Techplace II Ang Mo Kio Ave 5 #01-05 Singapore 569876

### AUM Series / AJM, AQM, AKM Series / ACR Series



LINEAR MOTOR and DIRECT DRIVE MOTOR

#### Language

- English
- Japanese
- Chinese
- Korean
- Thai

114

[E-mail: cust-service@akribis-sys.com] TEL: +65-6484-3357 FAX: +65-6484-3361



#### Linear motor

## **Direct drive linear motor**

### LMA series, LMG series, LMS series, ILF+ series, ILM+ series

#### Features

#### **IRON CORE LINEAR MOTOR**

- LMA series high continuous force
- LMG series compact design and high peak force
- LMS series compact design and high continuous force
- Speed up to 15 m/sec
- Peak force 273 N 3640 N

#### <Typical example>

	Peak current/ Continuous current	Continuous force
LMA11-030-3TA	20.5 Arms/3.98 Arms	175 N
LMA11-030-3WTA	40 Arms/7.72 Arms	174 N
LMG05-030-3QA	17.2 Arms/2.56 Arms	66.6 N
LMS05-030-3QA	16.3 Arms/2.13 Arms	82.8 N
LMS05-030-3TA	30.6 Arms/4.10 Arms	84.5 N

#### **IRON CORELESS LINEAR MOTOR**

ILF series – very low mass glider

ILM series - compact design and high peak force (Option: forced air cooling )

- Peak force 98 N 3200 N
- Zero force ripple

#### <Typical example>

	Peak current/ Continuous current	Continuous force
ILM03-040-3RA	14.3 Arms/2.33 Arms	72.5 N
ILM03-040-3UA	29.8 Arms/4.80 Arms	71.6 N
ILF03-030-3NA	7.11 Arms/1.3 Arms	20.1 N
ILF03-030-3KA	3.5 Arms/0.638 Arms	20.1 N

## **Direct drive torque motor** TMB+ series, TMK series

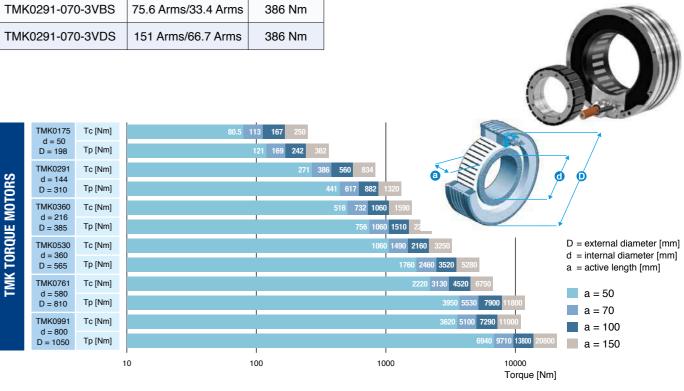
#### Features

#### TMK

- Large hollow shaft up to 800 mm
- Peak torque up to 20800 Nm
- Maximum rated speed 5450 min<sup>-1</sup>
- Liquid cooling channels

#### <Typical example>

	Peak current/ Continuous current	Continuous torque
TMK0291-050-3VBS	75.6 Arms/32.5 Arms	271 Nm
TMK0291-050-3VDS	151 Arms/64.9 Arms	271 Nm
TMK0291-070-3VBS	75.6 Arms/33.4 Arms	386 Nm
TMK0291-070-3VDS	151 Arms/66.7 Arms	386 Nm



#### **Sales area**

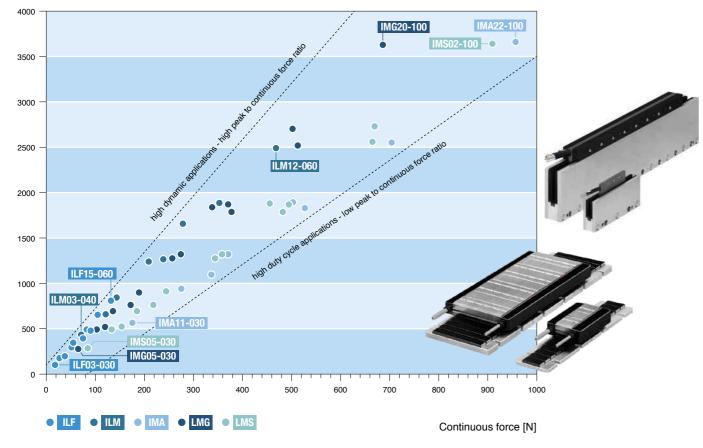
- · United States of America Japan German China
  - Worldwide response

### For more information

URL : https://www.etel.ch

Contact: ETEL S.A. Zone Industrielle CH-2112 Môtiers Switzerland







#### TMB+

- Large hollow shaft up to 1070 mm
- Peak torque up to 42900 Nm
- Maximum rated speed 4590 min<sup>-1</sup>
- Liquid cooling channels

#### <Typical example>

	Peak current/ Continuous current	Continuous torque
TMB+0291-030-SA	17.3 Arms/6.32 Arms	137 Nm
TMB+0291-030-SB	34.5 Arms12.6 Arms	137 Nm

#### Language

- English
- Japanese
- German
- Chinese

[E-mail: etel@etel.ch] TEL: +41 (0)32 862 01 00 FAX: +41 (0)32 862 01 01



Direct	Drive	motor

### **Direct Drive Rotary Motor JTR series**

#### Features

- High precision indexing rotary table
- Minimal cogging design
- High resolution and high torque
- Flexibility in division of angles and control of rotating direction and speed



#### **Specification**

DEDEODMANOEO		ITDICT	ITROFT	JTR11	series		JTR15	series		JTR16	series
PERFORMANCES	UNIT	JTR15T	JTR25T	JTR1106	JTR1112	JTR1501E	JTR1503E	JTR1505E	JTR1508E	JTR1604	JTR1608
Continuous Torque	N∙m	1.4	9	2	4	5.3	10.7	18.1	28.8	14	27
Peak Torque	N∙m	4.2	27	6	12	15.9	32.1	54.3	86.4	40	80
Continuous Current	Arms	1.2	1.1	1	.1	1.8		3.7		4.3	9
Peak Current	Arms	3.5	3.3	3	.3	5.5		11.1		12.9	27
Torque Constant	N·m/Arms	1.2	8.2	1.8	3.6	2.9	2.9	4.9	7.8	3.3	3
Motor Constant	N·m/W <sup>1/2</sup>	0.3	1	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.9	2.6	1.4	1.9
Thermal Resistance	°C/W	3.32	1.22	3.72	2.14	2.26	1.41	1.07	0.73	0.87	0.45
Back EMF Constant(ph-ph)	Vrms/rad/s	0.7	4.7	1	2.1	1	.7	2.8	4.5	1.9	1.7
Pole Pair	_	8	12	1	0		1	1	0		
Max. Speed *	rps	10	3.6	10	8	5 4.5				8	9
Resolution	ppr	655360~ 8192000	864000~ 10800000		00∼ 0000		655360~	8192000		3276 4096	80~ 5000
Accuracy *	arcsec	±30	±30	ť	30		±		±30		
Repeatability *	arcsec	±2	±2	±2	2.5		±	2	±4		
Axial Run-out (no-load)	μm	20/10/5	30	20/	10/5		20/1	10/5		20/1	10/5
Radial Run-out (no-load)	μm	20/10/5	30	20/	10/5		20/1	10/5		20/1	10/5
Max. Axial Load	kgf	120	410	9	0		53	30		12	20
Max. Moment Load	N∙m	15	80	1	2		9	6		1	5
Rotor Inertia	kgm²	0.00226	0.0195	0.0007	0.0012	0.012	0.021	0.024	0.029	0.0031	0.0052
Motor Weight	kg	4.4	11	3.9	5.4	6.4	9.8	12.2	15.6	13.9	22
Applicable drive	200 V	MADL□ 15△△	MADL□ 05△△	MADL	]05△△	MBDL□ 25△△	М	MCDL 35			MEDL□ 83△△
	100 V	MADL□ 11△△	MADL□ 01△△	MADL	]01△△	MBDL□ 21△△	М	CDL□31△		MCDL□ 31△△	

PERFORMANCES	UNIT	JT	R24 seri	ies	JT	R30 ser	ies	JT	R49 ser	ies	JTR66	series
PERFORMANCES	UNIT	JTR2403	JTR2408	JTR2413	JTR3015	JTR3030	JTR3045	JTR4960	JTR4990	JTR49C0	JTR6625	JTR6637
Continuous Torque	N∙m	9.8	25.3	40.9	50	100	150	200	300	400	1350	2000
Peak Torque	N∙m	29.3	29.3 75.3		145	280	420	540	780	1090	2500	3700
Continuous Current	Arms	2.4	3.4	3.2	4.7		Э		10.5	60	60.9	
Peak Current	Arms	7.2	10.2	9.6	14.1	2	.7		35.1		12	0.9
Torque Constant	N·m/Arms	4.1	7.4	12.8	10.6	11.1	16.7	19	28.6	38.1	22.2	32.8
Motor Constant	N·m/W <sup>1/2</sup>	1.3	2.5	3.5	3.8	6.3	8.1	10.8	14.5	17.7	21.5	30.2
Thermal Resistance	°C/W	1.52	0.89	0.69	0.53	0.37	0.27	0.27	0.22	0.18	0.024	0.021
Back EMF Constant(ph-ph)	Vrms/rad/s	2.4	4.3	7.4	6.1	6.4	9.6	11	16.5	22	12.8	19
Pole Pair	-		16			16			24	24		
Max. Speed *	rps	5	4.5	2.8	2.9	3	2	2.3	1.4	1	-	1
Resolution	ppr	6553	360~8192	2000	8640	000~216	0000	10368	800~129	1036800~ 12960000		
Accuracy *	arcsec		±30			±30			±30	±30		
Repeatability *	arcsec		±2			±2			±2	±2		
Axial Run-out (no-load)	μm		20/10/5			30/15/5			40/20/10	5	0	
Radial Run-out (no-load)	μm		20/10/5			30/15/5			40/20/10		5	0
Max. Axial Load	kgf		410			1100			1100		90	00
Max. Moment Load	N∙m		80			250			250		80	00
Rotor Inertia	kgm²	0.0092	0.0143	0.0203	0.1004	0.1288	0.1576	0.536	0.631	0.762	3.57	4.42
Motor Weight	kg	10.7	14.7	19.7	46.7	58.5	70.2	80.2	91.5	100.5	250	303
Applicable drive	200 V	MBDL□ 25△△		]35△△	MDDL 45	MEDL	]83△△	ME	:DL□83∠	MHDL E3		
	100 V	MBDL□ 21△△	MCDL	]31△△								

1) Dependent on the encoder resolution.

#### **Application Sample**

- Alignment and indexing equipment
- Semiconductor test handler
- Glass titler
- Machine tools
- Loader / unloader
- Die bonder, LED handler

#### Sales area

- China Taiwan Korea
- · United States of America Japan

#### For more information

URL: http://www.justek.com

Contact: Justek, Inc.

[E-mail: info@justek.com] 630-46 Nambudae-ro, Jinwi-myeon, Pyeongtaek, Gyeonggi-do, Korea TEL: +82-31-647-5500 FAX: +82-31-647-5555 Japan branch : Morikawa Koudenki, Inc. [E-mail: sjkang@justek.com] Hellios Kannai Bldg., 3-21-2, Motohama-cho, Naka-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 231-0004, Japan TEL: +81-45-222-0779 FAX: +81-45-222-8283

2) Possible to get more high resolution.

#### Language

- Chinese
- Japanese
- English
- Korean



### **Tubular Linear Motor** Series P10-54

#### Features

- Controlled by standard third-party servo drives
- 230 VAC and 3x400 VAC Technology
- Forces up to 900 N
- Speed up to 11 m/s
- Stroke range up to 2'000 mm
- A/B incremental encoder 1 μm
- Extremely high dynamics
- Rotating push-pull TWIN connector for power and encoder cables
- One-piece clamping flange



#### **Specification**

	PS10-54x120U	PS10-54x180U	PS10-54x240U	PS10-54x330U	
Maximum stroke (mm)	2240	2180	2120	2060	
Peak force (N) <sup>1)</sup>	357	535	714	892	
Continuous force (N) <sup>2)/3)</sup>	70 / 102	105 / 153	140 / 204	175 / 255	
Peak velocity (m/s)	8.5	11.1	8.4	8.7	
Peak acceleration (m/s <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>1)</sup>	245	366	410	413	
Force constant (N/Arms)	65	50	66	64	
Nominal DC-Link voltage (Vdc)		50	60		
Applicable MINAS drive 4)		A5BL / A6BL, 1-1	to 3-phase, 2DOF		

1) Real time calculation of motor winding temperature required (including temperature sensor monitoring)

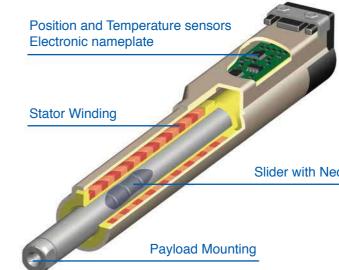
2) Motor with flange @ 25 °C ambient temperature

3) Motor with flange and fan cooling @ 25 °C ambient temperature

4) Rating (voltage and current) act on application requirements. Please contact us with application details to evaluate appropriate model.

### Principle

Linear motor



#### **Sales area**

Germany · United States of America

 Rest of the world Italy

Headquarter in Europe and USA. Worldwide representatives.

### For more information

NTI AG URL: www.linmot.com LinMot USA, Inc. URL: www.linmot-usa.com/

Contact: NTI AG

Bodenaeckerstrasse 2 CH-8957 Spreitenbach Switzerland

LinMot USA, Inc. 204 E Morrissey Dr. Elkhorn, WI 53121 USA Slider with Neodynium Magnets

#### Language

- English • German
- Italian

120

[E-mail: office@linmot.com] TEL: +41 (0)56 419 91 91 FAX: +41 (0)56 419 91 92

[E-mail: usasales@linmot.com] TEL: 877 546 3270 FAX: 800 463 8708 Linear motor

## **Coreless and Core Linear Motor** U-Coreless/T-Core/Platen-Core Type

#### Features

No Cogging

Easy to install



No Magnetic Attraction Force

Fast Setting-time Response

T-Core Type Cogging Optimization High-density Force & Attraction Force

No normal Force

Easy to install

Platen-Core Type



- Cogging Optimization
- High-density Force & Attraction Force
- Most economic design solution
- Easy to install

### **Specification**

		Dimension	Continu.	Continu.	Max.	Max.	Back EMF	Force	Magnetic	Resistance	Inductance	Weight	Motor	Thermal	Pole-Pitch	Max	MINAS A	5L Model
Item	Model	[mm]	Force [N]	Current [Arms]	Force [N]	Current [Arms]	[Vrms/ [m/sec]	Constant [N/Arms]	Attraction (N)	[Ohm]	[mH]	[kg]	Constant [N/sqrt(W)]	Resistance [oC/W]	(N to S) (mm)	Velocity m/sec	Carrier f : 6KHz	Carrier f : 12KHz
	ML-ULT-1SA*	80(L)×37(W)×77.5(H)	21	1.39	63	4.17	5.3	15.3	0	3.3	1.7	0.3	4.29	2.51		17.3		MADL_15
U-Coreless	ML-ULT-2SA*	140(L)×37(W)×77.5(H)	43	1.39	129	4.17	10.7	30.8	0	6.6	3.4	0.6	6.22	1.25		7.2		MADL 15
(Tiny)	ML-ULT-3SA*	200(L)×37(W)×77.5(H)	64	1.39	192	4.17	16	46.1	0	9.9	5.1	0.9	7.56	0.84	15.00	3.6		MADL 15
	ML-ULT-2S2PA*	260(L)×37(W)×77.5(H)	86	2.79	258	8.37	10.7	30.8	0	3.3	1.7	1.1	8.76	0.62		7.2	MCDL_35	MDDL_45
	ML-ULS-3SA*	202(L)×38.4(W)×92(H)	97	3.26	292	9.78	10.4	30.0	0	2.0	1.2	0.8	10.86	0.75		7.3	MCDL 35	MDDL 45
	ML-ULS-4SA*	262(L)×38.4(W)×92(H)	130	3.26	390	9.78	13.8	39.7	0	2.6	1.7	1.1	12.77	0.58		5.1	MCDL 35	MDDL 45
U-Coreless (Small)	ML-ULS-5SA*	322(L)×38.4(W)×92(H)	162	3.26	486	9.78	17.3	49.8	0	3.3	2.1	1.4	14.13	0.46	15.00	3.7	MCDL 35	MDDL 45
(,	ML-ULS-6SA*	382(L)×38.4(W)×92(H)	195	3.26	585	9.78	20.8	59.9	0	3.9	2.5	1.6	15.64	0.39		2.8	MCDL 35	MDDL_45
	ML-ULS-7SA	442(L)×38.4(W)×92(H)	227	3.26	681	9.78	24.2	69.7	0	4.6	2.9	1.9	16.77	0.33		2.1	MCDL 35	MDDL 45
	ML-ULM-1SA(S)	120(L)×47.4(W)×121.5(H)	85	3.00	254	9.00	9.8	28.2	0	0.85	2.05	0.7	15.78	2.09		11.0	MCDL 35	MDDL 45
	ML-ULM-2SA(S)	210(L)×47.4(W)×121.5(H)	169	3.00	507	9.00	19.6	56.4	0	1.70	4.10	1.4	22.31	1.05		4.6	MCDL 35	MDDL_45
U-Coreless (Medium)	ML-ULM-3SA*	300(L)×47.4(W)×121.5(H)	254	6.00	762	18.00	14.7	42.3	0	1.30	3.10	2.0	19.17	0.34	22.50	6.4	MDDL 55	MEDL 83
(	ML-ULM-4SA*	390(L)×47.4(W)×121.5(H)	338	6.00	1014	18.00	19.6	56.4	0	1.70	4.10	2.7	22.31	0.26		4.6	MDDL 55	MEDL 83
	ML-ULM-5SA*	480(L)×47.4(W)×121.5(H)	424	6.00	1272	18.00	24.5	70.6	0	2.10	5.10	3.3	25.18	0.21		3.6	MDDL□55△△	MEDL 83
	ML-ULL-3PA*	397(L)×50.4(W)×152(H)	506	7.16	1518	21.48	24.6	70.7	0	1.3	2.9	3.4	32.01	0.24		2.8	MDDL□55△△	MEDL 83
U-Coreless (Large)	ML-ULL-4PA*	517(L)×50.4(W)×152(H)	675	9.55	2025	28.65	24.6	70.7	0	1.0	2.2	4.5	36.50	0.18	30.00	2.8	MEDL 83	MEDL 93
	ML-ULL-5PA*	637(L)×50.4(W)×152(H)	844	11.94	2531	35.81	24.6	70.7	0	0.8	1.8	5.6	40.81	0.14		2.8	MEDL 83	MEDL 93
	ML-ULX-2PA*	336(L)×66.6(W)×224(H)	771	7.40	2313	22.20	36.2	104.2	0	1.4	4.6	5.5	45.47	0.21		2.0	MDDL□55△△	MEDL□83△△
U-Coreless (X-large)	ML-ULX-3PA*	486(L)×66.6(W)×224(H)	1157	11.10	3471	33.30	36.2	104.2	0	1.0	3.1	8.3	53.83	0.13	37.50	2.0	MEDL 83	MFDL 93
	ML-ULX-4PA*	636(L)×66.6(W)×224(H)	1542	14.80	4626	44.40	36.2	104.2	0	0.7	2.3	11.1	64.31	0.10		2.0	MFDL 93	MFDL A3
	ML-TCT-1P	101(L)×38.7(W)×67.5(H)	118	1.3	354	3.9	30.7	92.1	0	17.3	56.4	2.2	13.61	0.80		2.1		MADL 15
T-Core	ML-TCT-2P	191(L)×38.7(W)×67.5(H)	236	2.6	708	7.8	30.7	92.1	0	8.7	28.2	4.5	19.25	0.40	22.50	2.1	MCDL□35△△	MCDL□45△△
(Tiny)	ML-TCT-3P	281(L)×38.7(W)×67.5(H)	354	3.9	1062	11.7	30.7	92.1	0	5.8	18.8	6.7	23.57	0.27	22.00	2.1	MCDL 35	MDDL 45
	ML-TCT-4P	371(L)×38.7(W)×67.5(H)	472	5.2	1416	15.6	30.7	92.1	0	4.3	14.1	8.9	27.22	0.20		2.1	MDDL□45△△	MDDL 55
	ML-TCM-2P	191(L)×72.3(W)×135H)	550	4.5	1650	13.5	37.76	113.3	0	2.0	17.3	4.5	44.85	0.40		2.0	MDDL□45△△	MDDL□55△△
T-Core	ML-TCM-3P	281(L)×72.3(W)×135H)	825	6.8	2475	20.3	37.76	113.3	0	1.3	11.6	6.7	54.93	0.27	22.50	2.0	MDDL 55	MEDL 83
(Medium)	ML-TCM-4P*	371(L)×72.3(W)×135H)	1100	9.0	3300	27.0	37.76	113.3	0	1.0	8.7	8.9	63.43	0.20	22.00	2.0	MEDL 83	MEDL 93
	ML-TCM-5P	461(L)×72.3(W)×135H)	1375	11	4125	34	37.76	113.3	0	0.8	6.9	11.1	70.92	0.16		2.0	MEDL 83	MEDL 93
	ML-PCT-1SF*	69(L)×55(W)×45(H)	43	1.44	129	4.32	14.6	29.8	192.0	3.4	17.5	0.7	8.42	2.30		7.30		MADL□15△△
Platen Core	ML-PCT-2SF*	129(L)×55(W)×45(H)	86	1.44	258	4.32	29.2	59.5	384.0	6.7	35.1	1.4	11.91	1.15	15.00	3.10		MADL 15
(Tiny)	ML-PCT-3SF	189(L)×55(W)×45(H)	129	1.44	387	4.32	43.8	89.3	576.0	10.1	52.6	2.1	14.59	0.77		1.60		MADL□15△△
	ML-PCT-2S2PF	249(L)×55(W)×45(H)	172	2.88	516	8.64	29.2	59.5	768.0	3.4	17.5	2.8	16.85	0.58		3.10	MCDL 35	MDDL□45△△
	ML-PCS-1SE	69(L)×75(W)×46.3(H)	80	2.30	240	6.90	11.6	34.8	320.0	1.4	11.3	0.8	15.18	2.16		9.00	MBDL 25	MCDL□35△△
Platan Core	ML-PCS-2SE*	129(L)×75(W)×46.3(H)	150	2.25	450	6.75	23.2	69.6	640.0	2.8	22.6	1.6	20.57	1.13		3.70	MBDL 25	MCDL□35△△
Platen Core (Small)	ML-PCS-3SE*	189(L)×75(W)×46.3(H)	225	2.25	675	6.75	34.8	104.4	960.0	4.1	33.9	2.4	25.50	0.77	15.00	2.10	MBDL 25	MCDL□35△△
	ML-PCS-2S2PE*	249(L)×75(W)×46.3(H)	300	4.5	900	13.50	23.2	69.6	1280.0	1.4	11.3	3.2	29.10	0.56		3.70	MDDL□45△△	MDDL□55△△
	ML-PCS-3S2PE	369(L)X75(W)X46.3(H)	450	4.5	1350	13.50	34.8	104.4	1920.0	2.05	17.0	4.8	36.07	0.39		2.10	MDDL 45	MDDL 55
Platen Core	ML-PCL-2PE*	251(L)×133(W)×58(H)	670	6.2	2000	18.60	37	111	3200.0	1.2	5.9	6.8	50.94	0.35	30.00	2.3	MDDL 55	MDDL□55△△
(Large)	ML-PCL-3PE*	371(L)×133(W)×58(H)	1000	9.29	3000	27.87	37	111	4800.0	0.8	4.0	10.2	62.15	0.23	00.00	2.3	MEDL_83	MEDL_93

#### **Application Sample** X-Y Gantry **Compact X-Y Table** For Heavy duty Industrial Has enough stroke even in a Equipment small area **Selection Guide** Mover The moving parts are made up of the coll, Frame, and Epoxy Moid ML - PCL - 2S2PE 1 2 3 4 5 6 1) Shape 2 Core ③ Magnet size U: U shape C : Core type T: Tiny T:Tshape L : Core-less S : Small P : Platen M : Medium L : Large ... X : X-Large Stator The fixed parts are made up of the Magnet and the Back Ilon

		$\frac{L}{3} - \frac{SE}{4} - \frac{54}{4}$	0
1) Shape	2 Core	③ Magnet size	(4) Sta
U : U shape T : T shape P : Platen	C : Core type L : Core-less	T : Tiny S : Small M : Medium L : Large	SA, A

#### **Stators Specification**

Item	Model	Length [mm]	Item	Model	Length [mm]	Item	Model	Length [mm]	Item	Model	Length [mm]
	ML-ULT-SA-240	240		ML-ULL-SA-180	180		ML-TCT-SA-270	270		ML-PCT-SE-120	120
U-Shape Coreless (Tiny model)	ML-ULT-SA-360	360	U-Shape Coreless	ML-ULL-SA-300	300	T-Shape Core Type (Tiny model)	ML-TCT-SA-360	360		ML-PCT-SE-180	180
(Titty Hodel)	ML-ULT-SA-480	480	(Large model)	ML-ULL-SA-480	480	(Tilly model)	ML-TCT-SA-540	540	Platen Core Type	ML-PCT-SE-240	240
	ML-ULS-SA-360	360		ML-ULL-SA-600	600		ML-TCM-SA-270	270	(Tiny model)	ML-PCT-SE-300	300
U-Shape Coreless	ML-ULS-SA-420	420		ML-ULX-SA-150	150		ML-TCM-SA-360	360		ML-PCT-SE-360	360
(Small model)	ML-ULS-SA-480	480	U-Shape Coreless (X-large model)	ML-ULX-SA-300	300		ML-TCM-SA-450	450		ML-PCT-SE-420	420
	ML-ULS-SA-600	600	(X-large model)	ML-ULX-SA-600	600	T-Shape Core Type	ML-TCM-SA-495	495	Platen Core Type	ML-PCS-SE-270	270
	ML-ULM-SA-270	270	U-Shape Coreless	ML-ULX(e)-SA-150	150	(Medium model)	ML-TCM-SA-540	540	(Small model)	ML-PCS-SE-540	540
	ML-ULM-SA-360	360	(X-large economic)	ML-ULX(e)-SA-300	300		ML-TCM-SA-630	630		ML-PCL-SE-120*	120
U-Shape Coreless (Medium model)	ML-ULM-SA-450	450					ML-TCM-SA-720	720	Platen Core Type	ML-PCL-SE-270*	270
(Medium model)	ML-ULM-SA-540	540					ML-TCM-SA-945	945	(Large model)	ML-PCL-SE-540	540
	ML-ULM-SA-630	630				·			* special		
	ML-ULM(e)-SA-360	360									
U-Shape Coreless	ML-ULM(e)-SA-540	540									
(Medium economic)	ML-ULM(e)-SA-630	630									

#### Sales area

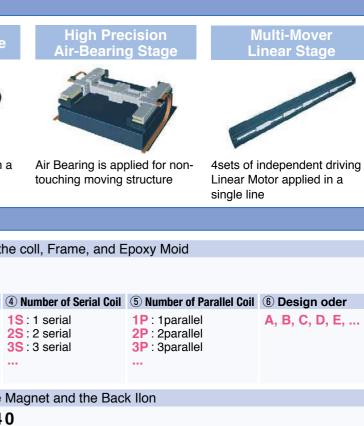
· United States of America • Japan

China

### For more information

URL: http://www.miraelmt.co.kr

**Contact: Mirae Linear Motor Technology** [E-mail: Imtsales@mirae.com] 65, Baekseokgongdan 7-ro, Cheonan-si Seobuk-gu, Chungcheongnam-Do, 331-220 Korea TEL: +82-41-621-5070



#### artor Desgin Oderl AB, SC, ...

5 Stator Length
<b>270</b> : 270 mm
330 : 330 mm
<b>540</b> : 540 mm

#### Language

- Korea : +82-41-559-8749
- English : +82-41-529-1033
- Chinese : +86-186-2221-7474

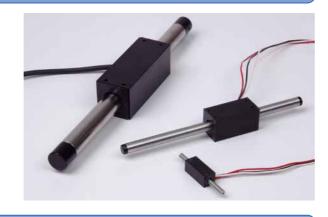
## Manufacturer/ NPM Nippon Pulse Motor Co., Ltd.

## **Linear Shaft Motor**

### S series/L series

#### **Features**

- Coreless Technology
- Zero Cogging
- High Force and High Precision
- Energy Efficient
- Simple Design and Easy Integration



Linear motor

#### **Specification**

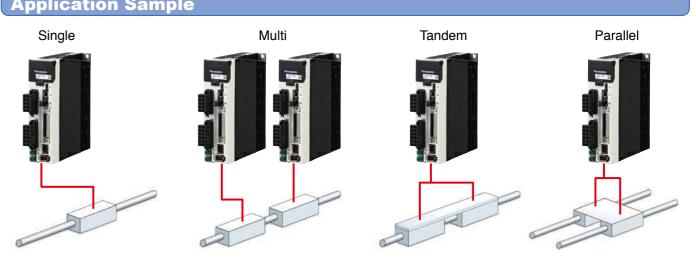
		S	040 serie	es	S	080 serie	es	S120 series			S160 series			S200 series		
	Unit	S040D	S040T	S040Q	S080D	S080T	S080Q	S120D	S120T	S120Q	S160D	S1160T	S160Q	S200D	S200T	S200Q
Shaft Diameter	mm	4	4	4	8	8	8	12	12	12	16	16	16	20	20	20
Stroke Length Range	mm	$20{\sim}40$	$20 \sim 40$	20~40	~200	~200	$\sim$ 200	$\sim$ 1050	$\sim$ 1550	$\sim$ 1550	$\sim$ 1550					
Continuous Force	N	0.29	0.45	0.58	1.8	2.7	3.5	4.5	6.6	8.9	10	15	20	18	28	38
Continuous Current	A	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Peak Force	N	1.2	1.8	2.3	7.2	11	14	18	27	36	40	60	81	72	112	152
Peak Current	A	1.1	1.1	1.1	3.4	3.4	3.4	1.6	1.6	1.6	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.4
Gap	mm	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.75	0.75	0.75
Forcer Length	mm	25	34	43	40	55	70	64	88	112	80	110	140	94	130	166
MINAS A5L Model	200 V		-		MAE	0HT1505L	***1				MA	DHT1505	_**			
MINAS ASL MODEI	100 V		-		MAE	DHT1105L	<b>**</b> <sup>*1</sup>				MA	DHT1105l	_**			
MINAS A6L Model	200 V		-		MA	DL_05	∆*1				MA	ADL 054				
MINAS AOL MOUEI	100 V		-		MA	DL_01	∆*1				MA	ADL 014				
MINAS A5ML Model	24 V			MMDHT	2C09LA							_				

		S	250 serie	es	S	320 serie	es	S	350 serie	es	S	427 serie	es	S	435 serie	s
	Unit	S250D	S250T	S250Q	S320D	S320T	S320Q	S350D	S350T	S350Q	S427D	S427T	S427Q	S435D	S435T	S435Q
Shaft Diameter	mm	25	25	25	32	32	32	35	35	35	42.7	42.7	42.7	43.5	43.5	43.5
Stroke Length Range	mm	$\sim$ 1550	$\sim$ 1550	$\sim$ 1550	$\sim$ 2000	$\sim$ 2000	$\sim$ 2000	~2000	$\sim$ 2000	$\sim$ 2000	$\sim$ 2000					
Continuous Force	Ν	40	60	75	56	85	113	104	148	190	100	150	200	116	175	233
<b>Continuous Current</b>	A	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.5	2.7	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Peak Force	Ν	160	240	300	226	338	451	416	592	760	400	600	800	464	700	932
Peak Current	A	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	10.8	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
Gap	mm	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.65	1.65	1.65	1.25	1.25	1.25
Forcer Length	mm	120	165	210	160	220	280	160	220	280	220	310	400	220	310	400
MINAS A5L Model	200 V	MB	DHT2510L	_* *	MBI	DHT2510	_* *	MBDHT2	2510L**	MCDHT 3520L**	MCDHT3520L**					
MINAS ASL MODE	100 V	MB	DHT2110L	_* *	MBI	DHT2110	_* *	MBDHT2	2110L**	MCDHT 3120L**	MCDHT3120L**					
MINAS A6L Model	200 V	ME	3DL□25∠		ME	3DL□25∠		MBDL	25	MCDL 35	MCDL□35△△					
MINAS AOL MODEI	100 V	ME	3DL[]21/		ME	3DL[]21/		MBDL	21△△	MCDL			MCDL	31△△		

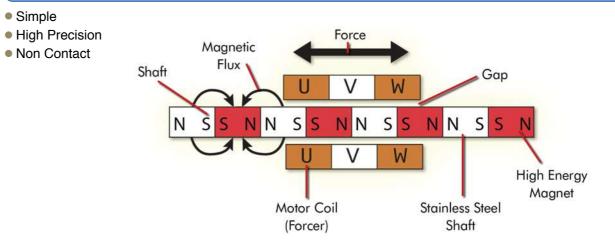
		S	500 serie	es	S	605 serie	s	Ľ	250 serie	s	Ľ	320 serie	es
	Unit	S500D	S500T	S500Q	S605D	S605T	S605Q	L250D	L250T	L250Q	L320D	L320T	L320Q
Shaft Diameter	mm	50	50	50	60.5	60.5	60.5	25	25	25	32	32	32
Stroke Length Range	mm	$\sim$ 2000	$\sim$ 2000	$\sim$ 2000	$\sim$ 2000	$\sim$ 2000	$\sim$ 2000	$\sim$ 2000	$\sim$ 2000	$\sim$ 2000	$\sim$ 3000	$\sim$ 3000	$\sim$ 3000
Continuous Force	N	289	440	585	420	610	780	34	52	69	55	82	109
Continuous Current	A	3.8	5.8	7.7	8.8	8.6	8.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
Peak Force	N	1156	1760	2340	1700	2400	3100	138	207	276	218	327	436
Peak Current	Α	15.2	23.3	30.8	35.0	34.0	34.0	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.0	5.0	5.0
Gap	mm	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.5
orcer Length	mm	240	330	420	310	430	550	120	165	210	160	220	280
/INAS A5L Model	200 V	MDDHT	5540L**	MEDHT 7364L**	MED	HT7364L	***1			MBDHT2	2510L**		
	100 V		-			-				MBDHT2	2110L**		
MINAS A6L Model	200 V		]55△△	MEDL 83	ME	DL[]83△	∆*1			MBDL	25		
	100 V		_			_				MBDL	21		

\*1 In case you drive around the motor maximum current value, please let us know so that we will select an appropriate driver.

#### **Application Sample**



#### Constuction



#### **Sales area**

 Japan · United States of America

- China Korea Taiwan
- Worldwide response

Please contact the following address for details.

#### For more information

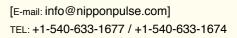
URL: https://nipponpulse.com/products/overview/linear-shaft-servomotors/ URL: https://www.pulsemotor.com/global/

**Contact:** Nippon Pulse America., Inc. 4 Corporate Drive, Radford, Virginia 24141 U.S.A.

#### Language

• Japanese

- English
- Chinese



## Manufacturer/ NPM Nippon Pulse Motor Co., Ltd.

Linear motor

### Linear Shaft Motor Stage **SLP series / SCR series**

#### Features

#### **SLP-series**

• High Force High Speed

#### SCR-series

- High Precision
- Low Ripple at Low Speed High Repeatability



#### **Specification**

		SLP serie	es	
	Unit	SLP15	SLP25	SLP35
Resolution	μm	1 (HEIDENHAIN LIDA 279)	1 (HEIDENHAIN LIDA 279)	1 (HEIDENHAIN LIDA 279)
Stroke/Single Slider	Stroke/Single Slider mm 100 ~ 1300 (100 interval)		$200 \sim$ 1200 (100 interval)	$300 \sim$ 1200 (100 interval)
Stroko/Double Slider mm $100 \sim 100$		100 $\sim$ 1200 (100 interval)	$200 \sim$ 1000 (100 interval)	$300 \sim 900$ (100 interval)
Continuous Force	N	17	80	185
Continuous Current	A	0.51	1.2	2.7
Peak Force	N	90	340	970
Peak Current	A	2.7	5.1	14.4
Max. Velocity	m/s	3.0	3.0	3.0
Load Capacity (Horizontal)	Kg	5	30	60
MINAS A5L Model	200 V	MADHT1505L * *	MBDHT2510L * *	MDDHT3530L * *
WIINAS ASL MODEI	100 V	MADHT1105L * *	MBDHT2110L * *	-
MINAS A6L Model	200 V	MADL 05	MBDL 25	MDDL 45
WIINAS AOL WODEI	100 V	MADL 01	MBDL 21	_

		S	CR series			
	Unit	SCR50	SCR75	SCR100	SCR150	
Motor part number		S040Q	S080Q	S080Q	S160D	
Resolution	μm	1, 0.5, 0.1, 0.05, 0.01	1, 0.5, 0.1, 0.05, 0.01	1, 0.5, 0.1, 0.05, 0.01	1, 0.5, 0.1, 0.05, 0.01	
Storke	mm	20、40	50、100、150	50~300 (50 interval)	100~300 (50 interval)	
Continuous Force	N	0.58	3.5	3.5	10	
Continuous Current	A	0.3	0.84	0.84	0.62	
Peak Force	N	2.3	14	14	40	
Peak Current	A	1.1	3.4	3.4	2.5	
Max. Velocity	m/s	$0.5 \sim 0.6$ *2	$1.1 \sim 1.5^{+2}$	$0.9 \sim 1.3^{+2}$	$1.3 \sim 1.5^{+2}$	
Load Capacity (Horizontal)	Kg	10	45.5	45.5	45.5	
MINAS A5L Model	200 V	-	MADHT15	505L * * <sup>*1</sup>	MADHT1505L * *	
MINAS ASL Model	100 V	-	MADHT11	05L* * <sup>*1</sup>	MADHT1105L* *	
MINAS A6L Model	200 V	_	MADL 🗌	05 △△ *1	MADL $\Box$ 05 $\triangle \triangle$	
WINAS AOL MODEI	100 V	_	MADL  01  1		MADL $\Box$ 01 $\triangle \triangle$	
MINAS A5ML Model	24 V		MMDHT2C09LA	MMDHT2C09LA		

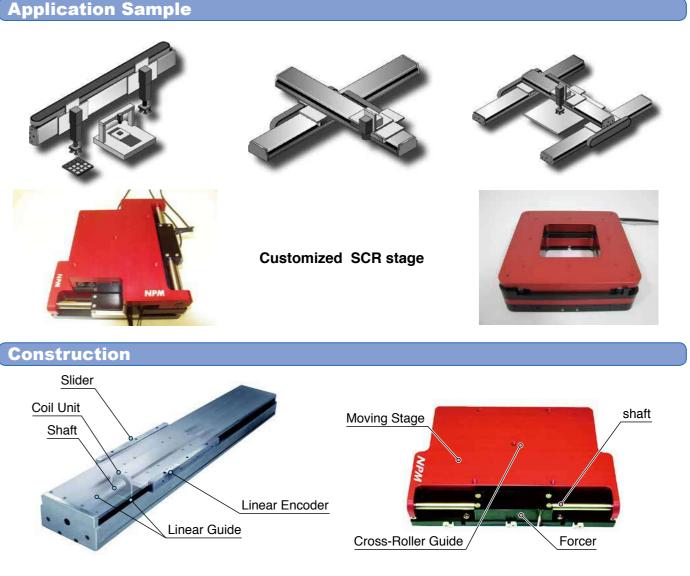
125

\*1 In case you drive around the motor maximum current value, please let us know so that we will select an appropriate driver.

\*2 The encoder resolution is 1  $\mu$ m with no load condition.

· As for \*\* mark in the model number, please refer to 00 page.

• As for  $\square \triangle$  mark in the model number, please refer to 00 page.



#### Sales area

- · United States of America Japan
- China Korea Taiwan
- Worldwide response

Please contact the following address for details.

#### For more information

#### <SLP series>

URL: https://www.nipponpulse.com/products/overview/slp-stage/

#### <SCR series>

URL: https://www.nipponpulse.com/products/overview/linear-shaft-stages

**Contact:** Nippon Pulse America., Inc. 4 Corporate Drive, Radford, Virginia 24141 U.S.A.



#### Language

- English Chinese
- Japanese

[E-mail: info@nipponpulse.com] TEL: +1-540-633-1677 / +1-540-633-1674 LINEAR MOTOR and DIRECT DRIVE MOTOR

#### Linear motor

## **Core and Coreless Linear Motor** Core / Cased-Core / Coreless Type

#### Features



Optimization Attraction Force

Core Type



**Cased-Core Type** 

Low Heat Cogging Minimization **Coreless** Type



Zero Cogging Zero Attraction Force

### Specification

• High Force

Туре	Model	Continuous Force [N]	Continuous Current [Arms]	Max Force [N]	Mover Weight [kg]	Magnet Pole Pitch [mm]	Stator Weight [kg/m]	PANASONIC AMP
	SWL-PMI10~40C	18.8~75.2	1.3	56.4~225.7	0.2~0.8	18	1.7	MADL*15**
	SWL-PS10~40C	42.1~166.7	2.0	126.3~500.1	0.4~1.3	24	2.4	MBDL*25**
Iron Core	SWL-PM10~40C	78.3~315.3	3.8	234.9~945.9	0.6~2.3	30	3.6	MCDL*35**
	SWL-PL10~40C	162.6~639.3	6.4	487.8~1917.9	2.5~7.9	42	6.9	MDDL*55**
	SWL-PE10~40C	401.8~1638	11.3	1205.4~4915	5.3~19	60	13.7	MEDL*83**
	SWL-ePMI10~40C	20~80	1.5	55~205	0.2~0.7	18	1.7	MADL*15**
Cased-	SWL-ePS10~40C	55~215	2.3	150~580	0.5~1.6	30	2.6	MBDL*25**
Iron	SWL-ePM10~40C	80~315	3.8	230~885	0.7~2.5	30	4	MCDL*35**
Core	SWL-ePL20~40C	360~700	6.7	1015~2000	4.7~9.1	60	7	MDDL*55**
	SWL-ePE20~40C	770~1500	10	2165~4300	8.2~16	60	15.8	MEDL*83**
	SWL-DMI20~50	24.7~61.7	1.3	74.1~185.2	0.3~0.6	24	7.9	MADL*15**
	SWL-DS20~50	45.2~113.1	1.96	135.7~339.2	0.4~0.9	24	10.6	MBDL*25**
Core	SWL-DM20~50	83.3~208.3	3.65	250~624.9	0.6~1.4	30	11.2	MCDL*35**
less	SWL-DL20~50	188.5~471.2	10.2	565.4~1413.6	1.3~3.1	42	18.6	MEDL*83**
	SWL-DE10~40	300.9~1203.8	13.9	902.8~3611.3	1.8~6.3	84	29.2	MFDL*A3**
	SWL-DU20~40	1100~2200	12.7~25.4	3300~6600	5.6~11	84	46.3	DU20 : MEDL*83** DU30/DU40 : MFDL*B3**

# **Application Sample** Linear Stage **Multi-Head Stage**

## **Selection Guide** (1) MO SL-1 SL-1 SL-2

① SL 000	- 22 3 ePM	/II10C - ④ S <sup>.</sup>	1000 (5) B - (	6) 100 (7) A
				⑦ DE
	3 MOTOR		<b>5 BODY COLOR</b>	6 ENCODER
2 SLIDE Q'ty		4 STROKE	B: BLACK	010: 0.1 μm
		4 STROKE	W: WHITE	050: 0.5 μm
				100: 1 μm
				500: 5 μm
Model		MOTOR / Co	ntinuous Force	
	ePMI10C	20N	PMI10C	18N
	ePMI20C	40N	PMI20C	38N
	ePMI30C	60N	PMI30C	56N
01 400	ePMI40C	80N	PMI40C	75N
SL-160	ePS10C	55N	PS10C	42N
	ePS20C	110N	PS20C	84N
	ePS30C	160N	PS30C	125N
	ePS40C	215N	PS40C	166N
	ePM10C	80N	PM10C	78N
SL-190	ePM20C	155N	PM20C	157N
SL-190	ePM30C	235N	PM30C	236N
	ePM40C	315N	PM40C	315N
	-	_	PL10C	162N
SL-250	ePL20C	360N	PL20C	319N
3L-20U	ePL30C	530N	PL30C	480N
	ePL40C	700N	PL40C	639N

	s area			
• Korea	• Japan	• China	Vietnam	

### For more information

URL: http://www.sewoomotor.com

Contact: SEWOO INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS CO., LTD 17, Emtibeui 12-ro 22beon-gil, Danwon-gu, Ansan-si, Gyeonggi-do, Korea



#### Language

 English Korean

> [E-mail: sewoomotor@daum.net] TEL: +82-31-365-5400

### Manufacturer/ SINADRIVES SINADRIVES

## Linear stages with integrated linear motors MLE-, MLL- and MLU-Series

### **Features**

- Compact and smart design
- Low carriage weight for high dynamic
- High force density
- High resolution encoder
- Long axis up to 10000 mm stroke
- Big range of sizes and options

Competent partner in electromechanical solutions Standard Plug & Play linear units Customized and flexible solutions



Linear motor

#### **Specification**

Ironcore MLE Series				
Performance Parameters		MLE3	MLE5	MLE7
Continuous Force (N)		55 - 315	200 - 800	400 - 1000
Peak Force (N)		105 - 630	400 - 1600	1600 - 4000
Nominal current (Arms)		1.5 - 6.0	2.26 - 9.0	4.1 - 8.5
Peak current (Arms)		3.1 - 12.4	5.0 - 20.0	10 - 20
Thermal Resistance (°C/W)		1.5 - 0.25	0.48 - 0.12	0.15 - 0.06
Coil Unit Mass (kg)		0.6 - 2.3 1.5 - 5.2		4.9 - 11.6
Weight of carriage with coil (kg)		2.2 - 6.2	4.5 - 14.0	10.5 - 21.5
Attraction Force (N)	Attraction Force (N)		300 - 1300 950 - 3400	
	A6L	MADL*15** to MCDL*35**	MBDL*25** to MFDL*A3**	MCDL*35** to MFDL*A3**
Recommended Drivers (230 V)	A5L	MADHT1507L** to MDDHT3530L**	MBDHT2510L** to MFDHTA390L**	MCDHT3520L** to MFDHTA390L**
Recommended Drives (400 V)	A6L	MDDL*44** to MEDL*84**	MDDL*54** to MFDL*B4**	MDDL*64** to MHDL*E4**
Heconimended Drives (400 V)	A5L	MDDHT2407L** to MEDHT4430L**	MDDHT2412L** to MFDHTA464L**	MDDHT3420L** to MGDHTB4A2L**

Notes: MLE linear motor stages with incr. encoder SIN/COS 40 µm or abusolute encoder.

Ironless MLU Series							
Performance Parameters		MLU30100	MLU30200	MLU30300	MLU30400		
Continuous Force (N)		29	58	87	116		
Peak Force (N)		100	200	300	400		
Thermal Resistance (°C/W)		1.8	0.9	0.6	0.45		
Coil Unit Mass (kg)		0.084	0.162	0.240	0.318		
Weight of carriage with coil (kg)		0.6	0.7	1.5	2.0		
Decommonded Drivero (220 V)	A6L	MADL*15**	MCDL*35**	MDDL*45**	MDDL*55**		
Recommended Drivers (230 V)	A5L	MADHT1507L**	MCDHT3520L**	MDDHT3530L**	MDDHT5540L**		

Ironcore MCE3 Series	Ironcore MCE3 Series						
Performance Parameters		MCE30100					
Nominal current (Arms)	1.5						
Peak current (Arms)	5.8						
Continuous Force (N)	29						
Peak Force (N)	99						
Thermal Resistance (°C/W)		7.89					
Coil Unit Mass (kg)		0.4					
Weight of carriage with coil (kg)	1						
Recommended Drivers (220.V)	A6L	MBDL*25**					
Recommended Drivers (230 V)	A5L	MBDHT2510L**					

#### Sales area

 Germany
 Spain Russia ۰EU

#### For more information

URL : http://www.sinadrives.com/

Contact:	SINADRIVES
	SINADRIVES Germany:
	Unsöldstrasse 2 880538 München Germany
	SINADRIVES Spain:
	Avinguda Mas Pins, 164 Nave 6
	17457 Riudellots de la Selva - Girona   Spain

#### Language

- English • German
- Spanish Russian

[E-mail: info@sinadrives.com] TEL: +49 (0) 89 255 575 898 FAX: +49 (0) 89 255 575 899 [E-mail: info@sinadrives.com]

TEL: +34 972 442 452

FAX: +34 972 442 317



### SINFONIA SINFONIA TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. Direct Drive motor

## Servo actuator

### DD Motor (ZMD series)

#### Features

#### Realizing outstanding high speed and precision performances thanks to its small and compact design

#### Outer rotor mechanism

The outer diameter's compact design enables to drive directly the roller, making it suitable for indexing rotation

High-resistance bearings

Simple and rigid structure for a higher load resistance

Hollow diameter Φ50mm

Wiring and piping can be easily stored in the hollow space of the motor, reducing the istallation space.

#### Low price

Model's size reduction leads to a more competitive price matching today's markets needs

#### Short lead time/ quick delivery

The reduction of the components and a smarter stock arrangement critically reduce the production lead time

#### What is a Direct Drive Motor?

A DD Motor can transmit the torque of the electric motor directly to the driving objects, without the use of any reductions such as belts, pulleys or reduction drives.

High efficiency Low noise	Outstandig precision	High reliability	Maintenance-free
---------------------------	----------------------	------------------	------------------

#### **Specification**

Model		ZMD-1003	ZMD-1007	ZMD-1010	
Maximum torque	N∙m	30	65	100	
Continuos torque	N∙m	10	21	33	
Maximum current	Arms	3.5	7.1	8.8	
Rated current	Arms	1.2	2.4	2.9	
Maximum rotation speed	S <sup>-1</sup>	5	4.5	4	
Sensor resolution	ppr		1310720*1		
Repeatability positioning precision	Second	±3			
Allowed axial load	Ν		3500 <sup>*2</sup>		
Allowed moment load	N∙m		150 <sup>*3</sup>		
Axial rigidity	mm/N		2 × 10 <sup>-6*4</sup>		
Moment rigidity	rad/N·m		2 × 10 <sup>-6</sup>		
Rotor inertia	kg∙m²	0.014	0.017	0.02	
Axial run-out/side run-out accuracy	μm		70 *5		
Weight	kg	8.2	11.5	14.5	
MINAS A5L Model		MBDHT2510L*	MBDHT2510L*	MCDHT3520L*	
MINAS A6L Model		MBDL*25S*	MBDL*25S*	MCDL*35S*	

If using radial load, axial load and moment load at the same time, please contact us.

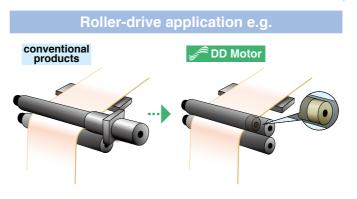
. This motor can be used with any type of servo driver. However, when using a servo-driver that differs from the one suggested, please be sure to use it below the rated current value.

\*1 With the use of RD1416SPW (RD converter) \*2 Horizontal installation \*3 Horizontal installation \*4 By using cross-roller bearings \*5 As option, it is also possible to improve the accuracy of surface deflection. For further details, please contact us.



#### **Application Sample**

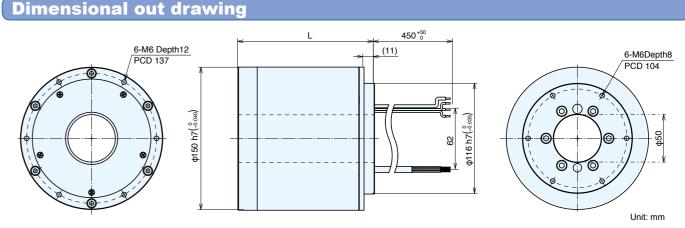
The installation of the DD Motor enables more efficient operations and it doesn't require any maintenance



- Thanks to the outer motor, it's possible to build the motor inside the roller, saving space
- I works smoothly, avoiding uneven operations or movements

#### <Other possible applications>

- Printing equipment Coating machines
- Film-manufacturing machinery
   Roll-feeders



Model		ZMD-1003 ZMD-1007 ZMD-1010				
External diameter of the motor	mm	Ф150				
Total length (L) mm		113	143	173		

#### **Sales area**

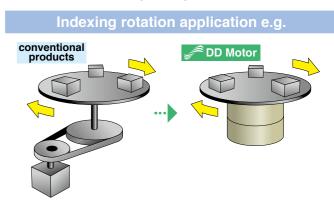
 Japan China · United States of America Netherlands

Please contact the following address for details.

#### For more information

URL : http://www.sinfo-t.jp/servo

Contact: SINFONIA TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. Motion-Control Products Sales Dept. Shiba NBF Tower, 1-30, Shibadaimon 1-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo, 105-8564, Japan TEL: +81-3-5473-1827 FAX: +81-3-5473-1845



Space-saving design for a more compac structure As no reduction device is needed, it's possibile to avoid complex installations, improving its efficiency and reliability with no back-lash

#### <Other possible applications>

- Semiconductor making equipment
- Devices for manufacturing
  Iiquid crystal display panels
- Assembling robots

#### Language

- Japanese English
- Chinese



#### Linear motor

### **Coreless Linaer Motor, Special Sodick V series**

#### Features

In linear motors that will be assembled at the internal of machine tools, the generated heat must not influence the machine. Sodick linear motors have special cooling structure internal. And, In servo motors that will be assembled at the side of machine tools, the generated heat influence the machine a little.

#### **Coreless Linear Motors**

CA 144N-576N CAV3 220N-660N CB SERIES 1200N-2133N CG SERIES 3432N-4800N



Internal cooling structure \* Patented in JAPAN, USA, CHINA

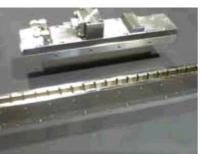
#### Special Motors

Sodick performs the design of a special motor according to a customer's demand.



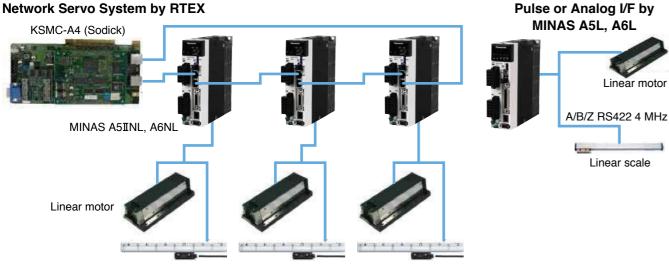
#### - Circular Arc Motors DD motor and the circlar arc motor of ironcore and coreless motors are designed by Sodick.

Ultra Vacuum Linear Motors → The linear motor corresponding to the vacuum of Sodick is equipped with the system which can be efficiently cooled also in a vacuum.



#### The configuration example of a linear motor system

#### **Network Servo System by RTEX**



#### **Specification**

#### Coreless Linear Motor CAV3 Series

	Name		CA010v3B				CA020v3B				CA030v3B			
Motor Type	□:Туре	☐ (High-re	=3 sponse)	⊟: (High-:	=2 speed)		=3 sponse)	⊟: (High-:		⊡: (High-re:		⊡: (High-s		
	Cooling	without fin	with fin	without fin	with fin	without fin	with fin	without fin	with fin	without fin	with fin	without fin	with fin	
Driver [12 k	Hz]	MCDL	]35∆∆	MADL	]15△△	MDDL	55	MCDL	]35△△	MEDL	]83△△	MDDL	]45△△	
Cont. FORCE	N	32.5	43.5	32.5	43.5	64.9	86.9	64.9	86.9	97.4	130.4	97.4	130.4	
Max. FORCE	N	22	20	22	20	44	40	44	10	66	60	66	60	
Rated SPEED	m/sec	6	5	3.	.3	(	6	3.	3	6	6	3.	3	
Max. SPEED	m/sec	7	7	6.	.1		7	6	1	7	7	6.	.1	
SIZE (D × W × L)	mm		35.5 × 6	5 × 100			35.5 × 66 × 196		: 196		35.5 × 6	5 × 66 × 292		
WEIGHT	kg		0.	32			0.61		0.9					

#### Coreless Linear Motor CA Series

Motor Type	Name		CA010(V)			CA020(V)		CA030(V)		CA040(V)			
wotor type	Cooling	Oil	None	Water	Oil	None	Water	Oil	None	Water	Oil	None	Water
Driver [12 k	Hz]	M		Δ.	M	DDL 55	$\Delta$	M	EDL 83	$\bigtriangleup$	M	EDL 83	
Cont. FORCE	N	48	16.8	60	96	36	120	134.4	55.2	168	176	72	220
Max. FORCE	N		144			288			432			576	
Rated SPEED	m/sec		7			7		7			7		
Max. SPEED	m/sec		7		7			7			7		
SIZE $(D \times W \times L)$	mm	30	) × 110 × 1	30	30 × 110 × 202		30 × 110 × 274		74	30 × 110 × 346		46	
WEIGHT	kg	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.8

#### Coreless Linear Motor CB Series

Motor Type	Name	CB	CB100		CB110		CB160i		CB200i	
wotor type	Cooling	None	Water	None Water		None	Water	None	Water	
Driver [6 kł	Driver [6 kHz] MDDL 55		MDDL	MDDL 55		MEDL 83		MFDL A3		
Cont. FORCE	N	135	350	139	406	188	536	251	744	
Max. FORCE	N	12	1200		1392		1600		33	
Rated SPEED	m/sec	2.	.5	1.8		2.7		2.7		
Max. SPEED	m/sec	4		3.6		3		3		
SIZE ( $D \times W \times L$ )	mm	50 × 165 × 303		50 × 165 × 303		50 × 16	50 × 165 × 303		5 × 375	
WEIGHT	kg	3.	.5	3.6		3.9		5.0		

#### Coreless Linear Motor CG Series

Motor Tuno	Name	CG	300	CG	400	
motor type	Cooling		Water	None		
Driver [6 kł	Hz]	MFDL	]B3△△	MGDL		
Cont. FORCE	N	520	1000	700		
Max. FORCE	N	34	32	4800		
Rated SPEED	m/sec	1	.5	1.5		
Max. SPEED	m/sec	2.4		2.4		
SIZE $(D \times W \times L)$	mm	62 × 24	62 × 240			
WEIGHT	kg	13	3.3	17.3		
	Cont. FORCE Max. FORCE Rated SPEED Max. SPEED SIZE (D × W × L)	Motor Type         Cooling           Driver [6 kHz]            Cont. FORCE         N           Max. FORCE         N           Rated SPEED         m/sec           Max. SPEED         m/sec           SIZE (D × W × L)         mm	Motor Type         Cooling         None           Driver [6 kHz]         MFDL           Cont. FORCE         N         520           Max. FORCE         N         34           Rated SPEED         m/sec         1           Max. SPEED         m/sec         2           SIZE (D × W × L)         mm         62 × 24	Motor Type         Cooling         None         Water           Driver [6 kHz]         MFDL□B3△△           Cont. FORCE         N         520         1000           Max. FORCE         N         3432           Rated SPEED         m/sec         1.5           Max. SPEED         m/sec         2.4           SIZE (D × W × L)         mm         62 × 24∪ × 478	Motor Type         Cooling         None         Water         None           Driver [6 kHz]         MFDL□B3△△         MGDL□           Cont. FORCE         N         520         1000         700           Max. FORCE         N         3432         48           Rated SPEED         m/sec         1.5         1           Max. SPEED         m/sec         2.4         2           SIZE (D × W × L)         mm         62 × 24∪ × 478         62 × 24	

· Please refer to P.00 for driver specifications.

#### **Sales area**

Japan 
 China

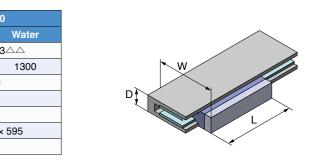
Please contact the following address for details.

#### For more information

URL : http://www.sodick.jp/

#### Contact: Sodick Co., Ltd.

3-12-1 Nakamachidai, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-city, Kanagawa-Pref. 224-8522, Japan TEL: +81-45-948-1403 FAX: +81-45-941-5271



#### Language

- English
- Chinese
- Japanese



#### Linear motor

### **Ironcore Linear Motor, Special Sodick V series**

#### Features

In linear motors that will be assembled at the internal of machine tools, the generated heat must not influence the machine. Sodick linear motors have special cooling structure internal. And, In servo motors that will be assembled at the side of machine tools, the generated heat influence the machine a little.

#### Ironcore Linear Motors

CM SERIES 190N-1172N CE (M) 800N-1600N CE (W) 4800N-7200N

CE (L) 1600N-6400N CE (W2) 6400N-9600N



#### **Special Motors**

Sodick performs the design of a special motor according to a customer's demand.



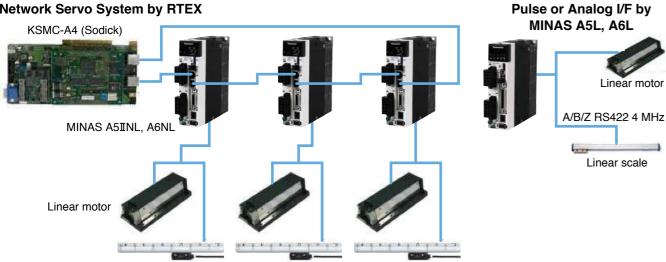
#### Circular Arc Motors DD motor and the circlar arc motor of ironcore and coreless motors are designed by Sodick.

Ultra Vacuum Linear Motors → The linear motor corresponding to the vacuum of Sodick is equipped with the system which can be efficiently cooled also in a vacuum.



### The configuration example of a linear motor system

#### **Network Servo System by RTEX**



#### **Specification**

#### Ironcore Linear Motor CM Series

Motor Type	Name	CM0	CM003(V)		CM007(V)		CM010(V)		20(V)
wotor type	Cooling	None	Fin	None	None Fin		Fin	None	Fin
Driver [6 kł	Hz]	MBDL	25	MDDL 45		MDDL 55		MEDL 83	
Cont. FORCE	N	28	41	58	86	89	132	178	264
Max. FORCE	N	19	90	390		600		1172	
Rated SPEED	m/sec	2	.2	2	.2	2.2		2.2	
Max. SPEED	m/sec	ł	5	:	5		5	5	
SIZE (D × W × L)	mm	41 × 50	0 × 115	41 × 7	41 × 75 × 115		41 × 100 × 115		0 × 211
WEIGHT	kg	0	.9	1	1.3		1.7		.4

#### Ironcore Linear Motor CE(M) Series

		•	•					
Motor Type	Name							
motor type	Cooling	Oil	None	Water	Oil			
Driver [6 kł	Driver [6 kHz]		MEDL 83					
Cont. FORCE	N	400	200	500	800			
Max. FORCE	N		800					
Rated SPEED	m/sec		4					
Max. SPEED	m/sec		6					
SIZE ( $D \times W \times L$ )	mm	60 × 81	60					
WEIGHT	kg		7.5					

#### Ironcore Linear Motor CE(L) Series

	Name	CE066			CE133		CE200				CE266		
Motor Type	Cooling	Oil	None	Water	Oil	None	Water	Oil	None	Water	Oil	None	Water
Driver [6 kł	Hz]	M	MEDL_83		DL B3	B3△△ MGDL□C3△△			M	MHDL E3			
Cont. FORCE	N	870	390	900	1740	780	2000	2610	1170	3000	3480	1560	4000
Max. FORCE	N		1600		3200		4800		6400				
Rated SPEED	m/sec		2		2		2			2			
Max. SPEED	m/sec		3		3		3		3				
SIZE (D $\times$ W $\times$ L)	mm		× 150 × 244 × 160 × 247)		63 × 150 × 465 (78 × 160 × 471)		63 × 150 × 641 (78 × 160 × 647)		63 × 150 × 854 (83 × 160 × 860)		-		
WEIGHT	kg		12			24		33		42			

· Please refer to P.00 for driver specifications.

#### **Sales area**

Japan 
 China

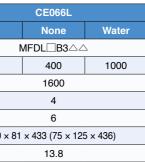
Please contact the following address for details.

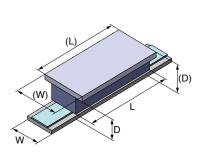
#### For more information

URL : http://www.sodick.jp/

Contact: Sodick Co., Ltd. 3-12-1 Nakamachidai, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-city, Kanagawa-Pref. 224-8522, Japan TEL: +81-45-948-1403 FAX: +81-45-941-5271

136





#### Language

English

Chinese

Japanese

### Manufacturer/ Distributor: TECNOTION Tecnotion

## **Ironcore and ironless linear motors T- and U-Series**

### Features

- High force density
- More force in a smaller packing means lowering footprint
- Low thermal resistance Allowing good heat transfer
- Ironcore linear motors: Low cogging for smooth motion and position accuracy Approved for CSA, CE, and RoHS Optional watercooling for TL- and TBW-series
- Ironless linear motors:
- High acceleration and dynamics
- No cogging, extremely low force ripple
- Approved for CE and RoHS
- Also available as vacuum-rated motors



#### **Specification**

Ironcore T-Series				
Performance Parameters	ТМ	TL	ТВ	TBW
Continuous Force (N)	60 - 360	200 - 840	760 - 1900	1200 - 3000
Peak Force (N)	120 - 720	450 - 1800	1800 - 4500	2700 - 6750
Maximum Continuous Current (Arms)	1.5 - 9.3	2.26 - 18.1	4.1 - 20.5	6.5 - 32.3
Peak Current (Arms)	3.1 - 18.9	5.0 - 40.0	10.0 - 50.0	15.0 - 75.0
Thermal Resistance (°C/W)	1.5 - 0.38	0.48 - 0.12	0.15 - 0.06	0.10 - 0.04
Coil Unit Mass (kg)	0.6 - 2.3	1.5 - 5.2	4.9 - 11.6	7.3 - 18.2
Attraction Force (N)	300 - 1300	950 - 3400	3400 - 8300	4900 - 12450
MINAS A6L Series Recommended Drivers (1/3-phase 230 V <sup>*1</sup> )	MADL*05** to MDDL*55**	MBDL*25** to MFDL*A3**	MCDL*35** to MFDL*B3**	MDDL*55** to MGDL*C3**
MINAS A6L Series Recommended Drivers (3-phase 400 V <sup>*1</sup> )	MDDL*44** to MFDL*A4**	MDDL*54** to MGDL*C4**	MDDL*64** to MGDL*C4**	MEDL*84** to MHDL*E4**

\*1 Please refer to the suitable driver part number at page of A6L according to supply voltage.

#### Ironless U-Series Performance Parameters 29 Continuous Force (N) Peak Force (N) 100 Maximum Continuous Current (Arms) 0.8/1.5 Peak Current (Arms) 2.8/5.0 Thermal Resistance (°C/W) 1.8 Coil Unit Mass (kg) 0.084 MADL\*05\*\* MINAS A6L Series to

#### **Sales area**

 Netherland Germany
 Korea Rest of the world

Recommended Drivers (1/3-phase 230 V)

Tecnotion has worldwide subsidiaries and representatives: Please contact the following addresses for details

#### For more information

URL : http://www.tecnotion.com/

Contact:	Tecnotion
	International:
	Tecnotion BV, Almelo/The Netherlands
	For German-speaking countries (DACH):
	Tecnotion GmbH, Munich/Germany
	For Korea:
	Tecnotion Rep. of Korea, 883 Gwangyang 2-Dong

### Linear motor

UM6	UM9	UM12
58	87	116
200	300	400
1.6/2.9	2.4/4.4	3.2/5.8
5.5/10.0	8.3/15.0	11.0/20.0
0.9	0.6	0.45
0.162	0.240	0.318
MBDL*25** to MCDL*35**	MCDL*35** to MDDL*45**	MCDL*35** to MDDL*55**

#### Language

- German English
- Korean

MBDL\*25\*\*

[E-mail: sales@tecnotion.com]	TEL: +31 546536 300
[E-mail: info@tecnotion.de]	TEL: +49 89 381537 400
[E-mail: korea@tecnotion.com]	TEL: +82 10 7164 2525



### TPC Mechatronics Co., Ltd.

#### Linear motor

No cogging, low

High-density Force

force ripple

Low thermal

resistance

Approved for CE

Coreless Type

## Core and Coreless Linear Motor

## F Series, G Series

#### Features



### Rigid Structure

Core Type

- Low cogging
- High-density Force
- Low thermal
- resistance
- Approved for CE

#### **MOVER** Specification

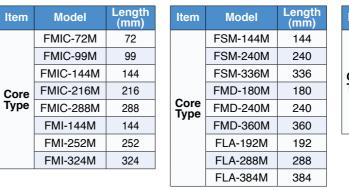
		Dimension	Force	e [N]	Current	[Arms]	Force		Motor			_	Magnettic		Pole-	
Item	Model	(L) × (W) × (H) [mm]	Continu.	Max.	Continu.	Max.	Constant [N/Arms]	Back EMF [V/(m/s)]	Constant [N/sqrt(W)]	Resistance [Ohm]	Inductance [mH]	Power [W]	Attraction [N]	Weight [kg]	Pitch (mm)	MINAS A6L Model
	FMIC40A 50S	44 × 38 × 16.4	8	25			6.4	5.5	4.8	2.4	2.0	2.9	42	0.2	(11111)	
	FMIC40A 80S	80 × 38 × 16.4	16	50		3.9	12.8	11.1	6.9	4.8	4.0	5.8	84	0.4	18	MADL 15
	FMIC40A 120S	116 × 38 × 16.4	24	75	1.3		19.2	16.7	9.7	7.2	6.0	8.7	125	0.6		
	FMIC40A 150S	152 × 38 × 16.4	32	100			25.6	22.2	13.8	9.6	8.0	11.6	167	0.8		
	FMI40A 50S	44 × 42 × 25	20	61	1.3	3.9	15.7	7.9	7.8	5.4	10.7	6.9	102	0.2	- 18	
	FMI40A 80S	80 × 42 × 25	40	122			31.3	15.9	11.0	10.8	21.4	13.7	204	0.5		
	FMI40A 120S	116 × 42 × 25	61	183			47.0	23.9	13.5	16.3	32.0	20.7	306	0.7		MADL 15
	FMI40A 150S	152 × 42 × 25	81	244	1		62.7	31.8	15.6	21.7	42.8	27.5	407	0.9	1	
	FSM60A 60S	60 × 54 × 25	41	124			20.8	10.8	11.3	4.5	12.6	13.4	208	0.4		
	FSM60A 110S	108 × 54 × 25	83	249		6.0	41.5	21.5	16.0	9.0	25.2	26.9	415	0.8	24	
	FSM60A 160S	156 × 54 × 25	124	373	2.0		62.3	32.3	19.6	13.4	37.8	40.3	623	1.1		MBDL□25△△
	FSM60A 200S	204 × 54 × 25	166	498			83.1	43.0	22.7	17.9	50.4	53.8	831	1.4	1	
	FMD110A 70S	71 × 70 × 27	61	184			16.1	8.4	13.7	1.8	7.9	19.9	307	0.8		MCDL□35△△
	FMD110A 130S	131 × 70 × 27	122	368			32.3	16.7	19.4	3.7	15.8	39.9	613	1.4	30	
Core Type	FMD110A 190S	191 × 70 × 27	184	552	3.8	11.4	48.4	25.0	23.8	5.5	23.7	59.8	920	1.9		
- , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	FMD110A 250S	251 × 70 × 27	245	736			64.6	33.4	27.5	7.4	31.6	79.7	1227	2.5		
	FMD110A 310S	311 × 70 × 27	306	920			80.7	41.8	30.8	9.2	39.5	99.6	1533	3.0		
	FLA190A 110S	108 × 100 × 41	158	476			24.8	19.7	22.5	1.6	13.4	50.0	794	2.1	48	MDDL□55△△
	FLA190A 200S	204 × 100 × 41	317	952	6.4	19.2	49.6	39.5	31.8	3.3	26.8	100.0	1588	4.2		
	FLA190A 300S	300 × 100 × 41	476	1429		10.2	74.5	59.2	38.9	4.9	40.2	150.0	2332	6.3		
	FLA190A 400S	396 × 100 × 41	635	1905			99.3	80.0	44.9	6.5	53.6	200.0	3177	8.4		
	FLB230A 110S	108 × 130 × 41	213	639			27.3	14.2	27.4	1.3	11.4	60.4	1065	3.1	- 48	MDDL 55
	FLB230A 200S	204 × 130 × 41	426	1278	7.8	23.4	54.6	28.4	38.8	2.6	22.8	120.7	2130	6.2		
	FLB230A 300S	300 × 130 × 41	639	1917	1.0		81.9	42.6	47.5	4.0	34.2	181.1	3195	9.3		
	FLB230A 400S	396 × 130 × 41	852	2556			109.2	56.8	54.8	5.3	45.6	241.4	4260	12.4		
	FEX450A 150S	146 × 160 × 47	405	1216			27.0	17.1	36.3	0.7	11.2	124.9	2027	5.5		
	FEX450A 280S	278 × 160 × 47	810	2432	15.0	45.0	54.0	35.8	51.3	1.5	22.5	249.8	4053	10.6	66	MEDL 93
	FEX450A 410S	410 × 160 × 47	1216	3648			81.1	53.7	62.8	2.2	33.7	374.6	6080	15.9		
	FEX450A 540S	542 × 160 × 47	1621	4864			108.1	71.6	72.5	3.0	44.9	499.5	8107	21.9		
	GMD110A 140S	140 × 37 × 88	91	274			24.0	11.2	11.2	5.5	8.4	66.1	0	0.8	30	MCDL 35
	GMD110A 200S	200 × 37 × 88	137	411	3.8	11.4	36.1	16.8	13.8	8.2	12.5	99.1	0	1.2		
	GMD110A 260S	260 × 37 × 88	182	548			48.1	22.4	15.9	10.9	16.7	132.2	0	1.7		
Coreless	GMD110A 320S	320 × 37 × 88	228	685			60.1	28.1	17.8	13.7	20.9	165.2	0	2.1		
Туре	GLA190A 220S	223 × 44 × 141	294	882		19.2	45.9	23.5	21.8	5.3	22.7	181.9	0	2.4		
	GLA190A 320S	319 × 44 × 141	441	1323	6.4		68.9	35.3	26.7	8.0	34.0	272.9	0	3.3	48	MDDL 55
	GLA190A 420S	415 × 44 × 141	588	1764			91.9	47.0	30.8	10.6	45.4	363.9	0	4.3		
	GLA190A 510S	511 × 44 × 141	735	2205			114.8	58.7	34.5	13.3	56.7	454.8	0	5.3		

#### Single-Axis Stage Multi-Mover Stage **Selection Guide F SM 60 A** - **110 S** - \* \* Mover Motor Type Max. Current F:Core 40:4.0 Amp **Mover Length** G : Coreless 60:6.0 Amp 50 : 50 mm **Motor Size** 80 : 80 mm MIC : Micro LA : Large MI : Mini Mounting LB : Large-II SM : Small EX : Extra-Large A : Standard MD : Middle C : Customize SM - (240) M - \* \* Stator | F | Motor F:Cor

**Application Sample** 

Motor Type F : Core		– Cus – Sta – Sta
G : Coreless	LA : Large LB : Large-II EX : Extra-Large	144 240

#### STATOR Specification



#### Sales area

United States of America
 China

Vietnam

Please contact the following address for details.

#### For more information

URL Korean : http://www.tpcpage.co.kr/ English Chinese: http://www.tpcpage.cn/

**Contact:** TPC Mechatronics Co., Ltd.

39, Gammun 2-ro, Seo-gu, Incheon, Korea





Linear Desk-Top



Gantry Stage



ator ator 4 : 144 mm 0 : 240 mm

Item	Model	Length (mm)		Item	Model	Length (mm)
Core Type	FLB-192M	192			GMD-180M	180
	FLB-288M	288	Coreless Type		GMD-240M	240
	FLB-384M	384			GMD-360M	360
	FEX-264M	264			GLA-192M	192
	FEX-396M	396			GLA-288M	288
	FEX-528M	528			GLA-384M	384

#### Language

- Korean : +82-1588-5982
- English : +82-2-2691-8888
- Chinese : +86-21-6727-7733
- Vietnamese : +84-9-0123-6795

English: http://www.tpcpage.com/

[E-mail: aj1361@tanhay.com] TEL: +82-32-580-0018



### **FEED BACK SCALE**

## **Enclosed Linear Encoders**

### S3 / G3 Series

#### **Features**

- The most robust optical encoder
- 3STATECH Technology
- Connectivity to MINAS series
- Vibration resistance of 30 G
- Longest absolute solution
- Angular Resolution up to 10 nm

#### Absolute glass

S3BP - G3BP SERIES (MINAS A5 & MINAS A6)





# .....

Statech

### **Specification**

Item	Description								
Encoder model	G3BP	LAP							
Measuring standard	Optical absolute								
Interface	Panasonic communication protocol								
Scale material	Glass Steel tape								
Coef. expansion	≈ 8 μm/mºC								
Resolution	0.05 μm & 0.01 μm								
Max. Length	3040 mm	60 m							
Accuracy	± 5 μm/m & ± 3 μm/m								
Max. Travel speed	3 m/s								
Vibration / Shock	30 G / 30 G	10 G / 30 G							
Operating temperature	0 °C to 50 °C								
Protection	IP53 (standard) / IP64 (with air purge)								
Power supply	DC 5 V ±10 %, 250 mA								
Max. Cable Length	30 m								

## **Angular Encoders** S2 / H2 Series

#### **Features**

- The most robust optical encoder
- 3STATECH Technology
- Connectivity to MINAS series
- Great accuracy at high speeds
- Angular Resolution up to 29 bits

S2 – H2 SERIES (MINAS A5 & MINAS A6)



### **Specification**

Item	Description											
Encoder Model	H2A-D200i100	H2A-D200i60	H2A-D90	S2A-D90								
Measuring standard	Optical absolute											
Shaft diameter (ext/int)	Hollow 200/100	Hollow 200/60	Hollow 90/20	Solid 90								
Interface	Panasonic communication protocol											
Scale material		Glass										
Resolution	29 bits (536870912 positions) 26 bits (67108864 positions)											
Max. RPM	750 RPM 1500 RPM											
Accuracy	± 1"	, ± 2"	± 2.5", ± 5"									
Vibration / Shock	10 G / 100 G											
Operating Temperature	–20 °C to 70 °C (± 5") / 0 °C to 50 °C (± 2")											
Protection	IP64											
Power supply	DC 5 V (3.6 V to 5,25 V)											
Max. Cable length	30 m											
Sales area • Japan • China	• Taiwan	Langu • Japanese										
Worldwide response		Chinese	Spanish									

#### For more information

URL: https://www.fagorautomation.com/en/

**Contact:** Fagor Automation, S. Coop. Bo San Andrés No19 E-20500 – Arrasate/Mondragón, Spain FEED BACK SCALE

[E-mail: Jmviniegra@fagorautomation.es] TEL: +34-943-719200 FAX: +34-943-791712



**FEED BACK SCALE** 

# **Exposed Linear Encoders**

### L2 Series

#### **Features**

- The most robust optical encoder
- Connectivity to MINAS series
- All mechanical type solutions
- Longest absolute solution



#### **Specification**

#### Absolute type

Item		Description			
Encoder Model	EXA	EXG	EXT		
Measuring standard		Optical absolute			
Installation	Adhesive Guided Tensioned				
Interface		Panasonic communication protocol			
Scale material	Steel tape				
Coef. expansion	≈ 11 μm/m °C				
Resolution	0.05 μm & 0.01 μm				
Max. Length	9040 mm	4240 mm	30 m		
Accuracy	± 10 μm/m	± 10 μm/m	± 5 μm/m		
Max. Travel speed		8 m/s			
Vibration / Shock		20 G / 100 G			
Operating Temperature	0 °C to 50 °C				
Protection	IP40				
Power supply	DC 5 V ±10 %, 250 mA				
Max. Cable length		30 m			

### **Specification**

Incremental type							
Item		Description					
Encoder Model	EXA	EXG	EXT				
Measuring standard		Optical absolute					
Installation	Adhesive	Adhesive Guided Tensioned					
Interface		TTL signals					
Scale material		Steel tape					
Coef. expansion	≈ 11 μm/mºC						
Resolution	Up to 0.1 µm						
Max. Length	16020 mm	6040 mm	30 m				
Accuracy	± 10 μm/m	± 10 μm/m	± 5 μm/m				
Max. Travel speed		Up to 4 m/s					
Vibration / Shock	20 G / 100 G						
Operating Temperature	0 °C to 50 °C						
Protection	IP40						
Power supply		DC 5 V ±10 %, 250 mA					

#### **Sales area**

 Japan China Taiwan

Worldwide response

#### For more information

URL: https://www.fagorautomation.com/en/

**Contact:** Fagor Automation, S. Coop. Bo San Andrés No19 E-20500 – Arrasate/Mondragón, Spain

#### Language

• Japanese

- English
- Chinese
- Spanish

FEED BACK SCALE

[E-mail: Jmviniegra@fagorautomation.es] TEL: +34-943-719200 FAX: +34-943-791712

### Manufacturer/ **HEIDENHAIN**

#### **FEED BACK SCALE**

### **Absolute Exposed Linear Encoder** LIC 2100 Series

#### Features

- Absolute linear encoder for measuring lengths up to 6 m
- Compact and light scanning head (scanning head weight 20 g without connecting cable)
- High traversing speed and high resolution (10 m/sec , 50 nm)
- Robust to contamination and wide mounting tolerances (nominal gap ± 0.5 mm: LIC 2199P)



#### LIC 2197P:

Steel scale tape is drawn into aluminum extrusions and fixed at center



#### LIC 2199P:

Steel scale tape cemented on mounting surface

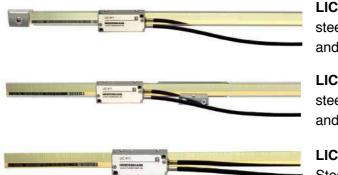
#### **Specification**

	LIC 2197P	LIC 2199P			
Measuring standard Coefficient of linear expansion	Steel scale tape with absolute track ≈ 10 ppm/K				
Accuracy grade	± 15 μm				
Resolution	100 nm or 50 nm				
Measuring Length ML (mm)	120 320 520 770 1020 1220 1520 2020 2420 3020 Larger measuring lengths up to 6020 mm available on request				
Interface	Panasonic serial interface (Pana01)				
Voltage supply	DC 3.6 V ~ 14 V				
Operating temperature	–10 °C ~ 70 °C				
Protection degree IEC60529	IP67 Only for scanning head				
Mounting method	Steel scale tape is drawn into aluminum extrusions and fixed at center       Steel scale tape cemented or surface				

## **Absolute Exposed Linear Encoder** LIC 4100 Series

#### Features

- Absolute linear encoder for measuring lengths up to 28 m (in case of LIC 4195P)
- Compact and light scanning head (scanning head weight 20 g without connecting cable)
- High traversing speed and high resolution (10 m/sec; 1 nm)
- Very small interpolation error
- Contains two tracks: absolute and incremental
- Robust to contamination and wide mounting tolerances (nominal gap ± 0.25 mm: LIC 4199P)
- Glass scale with low thermal expansion co-efficiency available.



#### Specification

	LIC 4193P	LIC 4195P	LIC 4197P	LIC 4199P	
Measuring standard Coefficient of linear expansion	Glass or Glass ceramic ≈ 8 ppm/K ≈ 0 ppm/k	Steel tepe Depends on the mounting surface	Steel tepe ≈ 10 ppm/K	Steel tape ≈ 10 ppm/K	
Accuracy grade (depends on ML)	$\pm$ 1 $\mu$ m/ $\pm$ 3 $\mu$ m/ $\pm$ 5 $\mu$ m	±5 μm	$\pm$ 3 µm/ $\pm$ 5 µm/ $\pm$ 15 µm	± 3 μm/ ± 15 μm	
Resolution	1 nm, 5 nm, 10 nm				
Measuring Length ML (mm)	240 ~ 3040	140 ~ 28840	240 ~ 6040	70 ~ 1020	
Interface		Panasonic serial i	interface (Pana01)		
Voltage supply		DC 3.6	V ~ 14 V		
Operating temperature	–10 °C ~ 70 °C				
Protection degree IEC60529	IP67 Only for scanning head				
Mounting method	cemented on mounting surface	Aluminum extrusion and tensioned	Aluminum extrusion and fixed at center	cemented on mounting surface	

#### Sales area

- Japan United States of America • German
  - China · All over the world

For more information

URL : http://www.heidenhain.de

Contact: DR. JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN GmbH

Dr.-Johannes-Heidenhain-Straße 5 83301 Traunreut, Germany



#### LIC 4195P:

steel scale tape is drawn into the aluminum extrusions and tensioned

#### LIC 4197P:

steel scale tape is drawn into the aluminum extrusions and fixed at center

#### LIC 4193P/4199P:

Steel scale tape cemented on mounting surface

#### Language

- English Japanese
- German
- Chinese

FEED BACK SCALE

[E-mail: info@heidenhain.de] TEL: +49 8669 31-0 FAX: +49 8669 5061

### Manufacturer/ HEIDENHAIN

#### **FEED BACK SCALE**

## **Absolute Angle Encoder**

with Integral Bearing RCN series / without Integral Bearing ECA 4490 series

#### Features - RCN series

- Absolute angle encoder with high accuracy
- Large hollow shaft up to Φ100 mm
- Integrated stator coupling
- Panasonic Serial Interface (Pana01)



RCN 8x90P

#### **Specification - RCN series**

	RCN 2590P	RCN 2390P	RCN 5590P	RCN 5390P	RCN 8590P	RCN 8390P	
Measuring standard		DIADUR circular scale with absolute and incremental track					
Accuracy grade	±2.5"	±5"	±2.5"	±5"	±1"	±2"	
Position error per signal period	≤±0.4"	≤±0.4"	≤±0.4"	≤±0.4"	≤ ± 0.2"		
Position values/Revolution	28 bits	26 bits	28 bits	26 bits	29 bits		
Hollow shaft (mm)	φ	φ20 φ35			ф60 о	r ф100	
Mechanical permissible speed	≤ 1500 min <sup>-1</sup> ≤ 500 min				min <sup>-1</sup>		
Protection degree IEC60529		IP64					

#### Features - ECA 4490 series

- Large hollow shaft absolute angle encoder with high accuracy
- Steel scale drum with three-point centering
- Panasonic Serial Interface (Pana01)



### **Specification - ECA 4490 series**

			ECA 4490P								
Measuring standar CTE	d	Steel drum with absolute and incremental track $\approx$ 10.5 ppm/K									
Accuracy grade		$\pm 1.5'' \sim \pm 3.0''$ depends on drum size									
Resolution		27 bits ~ 29 bits depends on drum size									
inside	inside diameter	70	80	120	150	185	180	210	270	425	512
Drum size in mm outside diameter		104.6	127.6	178.6	208.9	208.9	254.9	254.9	331.3	484.1	560.5
Protection degree IEC60529		IP67 only for scanning head									

## **Absolute Linear Encoder with Scale Housing** LC series

#### Features

- Optical absolute linear encoder up to 4.2 m
- High vibration resistance
- High traversing speed with high resolution (3 m/sec , 1 nm /10 nm)
- High reliability through double sealing lips (LC 195P)



#### Specificati

Specification					
	LC 195P	LC 495P			
Measuring standard CTE	DIADUR glass scale with absolute and incremental track $\approx$ 8 ppm/K				
Accuracy grade	± 3 μm (up to 3040 mm) or ± 5 μm				
Resolution	±3 μm : 1 nm ±5 μm : 10 nm				
Measuring Length ML (mm)	140 mm ~ 4240 mm 70 mm ~ 2040 mm				
Interface	Panasonic serial interface (Pana01)				
Voltage supply	DC 3.6 V ~ 14 V				
Operating temperature	0 °C ~ 50 °C				
Protection degree IEC60529	IP53 or IP64 (with	n compressed air)			

#### **Sales area**

· United States of America Japan China • German · All over the world

#### For more information

URL : http://www.heidenhain.de

#### Contact: DR. JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN GmbH

Dr.-Johannes-Heidenhain-Straße 5 83301 Traunreut, Ge



LC 195P

LC 495P

#### Language

- English • Japanese
- German
- Chinese

	[E-mail: info@heidenhain.de]				
ermany	TEL: +49 8669 31-0	FAX: +49 8669 5061			

# Manufacturer/ Magnescale Magnescale Co., Ltd.

#### FEED BACK SCALE

# **Feedback Scale**

### SL700 series

#### Features

- High speed response with serial interface for MINAS series
- High speed response (10 m/s) and high resolution (0.1 μm)
- Magnetic digital scale technology produces real-time measurement data
- Magnetic detection system with excellent resistance to dust, oil and water (Maintenance free, IP67 grade model available)
- Wide variety of measurement length available from 50 mm to 100000 mm

Please contact Panasonic for the combination of A6 series driver and feedback scale.



SL710 + PL101RP/RHP SL720 + PL101RP/RHP (Special model) (A4NL, A5, A6 family)

#### Specification

opeomodion								
Item		Description						
Туре		Separate type / Magnetic detection system / Incremental scale Digiruler						
Part No.	SL700         SL710         SL720 <sup>+</sup> SL700         SL71           PL101RP         PL101RP         PL101RP         PL101RP         PL101RP         PL101RP					SL720 <sup>°</sup> + PL101RHP		
Compatible servo drive	A4NL / A5 / A6 family							
Effective length		50 mm to 100000 mm						
Accuracy		±10L μm (Integral number in unit of 1m when effective length is 3 m or less) When longer than 3 m, please contact sales						
Resolution			0.1	μm				
Signal type		Incremental						
Response speed		10 m/s						
Output signal	Dedicated to MINAS series, Serial output							
Origin signal	-	– 1 point Multi point – 1 point				Multi point		
Protective design grade	IP50 or equivalent			IP67 or equivalent				

Provide high speed, high response, high reliability are secured through serial communication CK-T185 conversion cable is required when connecting to A5, A6 family

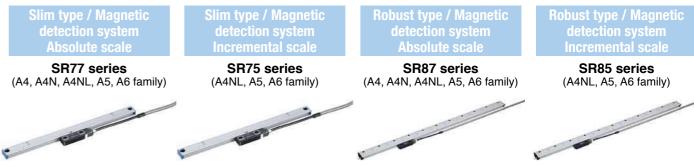
\* SL720 + PL101RP/RHP is special specification model. Please contact sales.

### 149

## **Feedback Scale** SR70/SR80 series

#### Features

- Magnetic detection system with excellent resistance to dust, oil and water
- Magnetic absolute scales (SR77/SR87) up to 10 nm resolution with 200 m/min response speed
- Slim type allows installation in narrow space (SR77/SR75)
- High rigidity provide resistance to shock and vibration (SR87/85 series)



Please contact Panasonic for the combination of A6 series driver and feedback scale.

#### **Specification**

Item		Descr	iption			
Туре	Slim type Magnetic detection system Absolute scale	Slim type Magnetic detection system Incremental scale	Robust type Magnetic detection system Absolute scale	Robust type Magnetic detection system Incremental scale		
Part No.	SR77	SR75	SR87	SR85		
Compatible servo drive	A4/A4N / A4NL/ A5 / A6 family	A4NL / A5 / A6 family	A4 / A4N / A4NL / A5 / A6 family	A4NL / A5 / A6 family		
Effective length	70 mm to 2040 mm 140 mm to 3040 mm					
Accuracy		3+3 L/1000 μm p-p or 5+5 L/1000 μm p-p L = Effective length (mm)				
Resolution			1 μm to 1 μm 0.05 μm to 1 μm			
Signal type	Absolute	Incremental	Absolute	Incremental		
Response speed		2 r	n/s			
Output signal		Dedicated to MINAS series, serial output				
Origin signal	-	1 point	-	1 point		
Protective design grade	IP54 (Without air purge), IP65 (With air purge)					
Provide high speed, high re	esponse, high reliability ar	e secured through serial c	ommunication			

CK-T185 conversion cable is required when connecting to A5, A6 family

#### Sales area

- Japan · United States of America
- German

Please contact the following address for details.

For more information

URL : http://www.magnescale.com/mgs/language/english/

**Contact: Magnescale Co., Ltd.** 3-1-4, Edagawa, Koto-ku, Tokyo, 135-0051, Japan

#### Language

- German Japanese
- English

[E-mail: info-mgs@magnescale.com] TEL: +81-3-6632-7923

# Manufacturer/ Magnescale Magnescale Co., Ltd.

#### FEED BACK SCALE

### **Feedback Scale SmartSCALE**

### **Features**

- Maximum response speed 3 m/s, Maximum resolution 0.05 μm, and ±5 μm accuracy
- Individual non-contact component design
- Space-saving small head (W 33 mm × D 16 mm × H 8 mm)
- Signal LED display for ease of installation



Please contact Panasonic for the combination of A6 series driver and feedback scale.

#### **Specification**

Item	Descr	Description			
Туре	Separate type / Magnetic detection system Incremental scale				
Part No.	SQ10 + PQ11	SQ10 + PQ10 + MQ10			
Configuration	SQ10 scale + PQ11head with interpolator	SQ10 scale + PQ10 interpolator + MQ10 head			
Compatible servo drive	A5/A6 family				
Effective length	100 mm to 1000 mm				
Accuracy	±5 μm				
Resolution	0.05 μm / 0.1 μm / 0.5 μm / 1 μm				
Signal type	Increr	nental			
Response speed	3 r	n/s			
Output signal	Dedicated to MINAS series, Serial output				
Origin signal	1 point				
Protection grade	IP60	/ IP65			

Provide high speed, high response, high reliability are secured through serial communication CK-T185 conversion cable is required when connecting to A5, A6 family

# **Feedback Scale**

### **BF1** series

#### Features

- High-resolution reflective Laserscale with signal wavelength of 250 nm
- Easy to check signal with LED
- Increase mounting tolerance enable easy installation. (Pitching/Rollin/Yawing : ±20 min)

High	i-reso	lutio Lase	
		RE1	66



#### · Please contact Panasonic for the combination of A6 series driver and feedback scale.

Specification	
Item	
Туре	

Item	Description			
Туре	High-resolution reflective type Laserscale			
Part No.	BF1			
Compatible servo drive	A5 / A6 family			
Effective length	30 mm to 1400 mm			
Accuracy	$\pm 0.5~\mu m$ (30 mm to 170 mm)/ $\pm 1~\mu m$ (220 mm to 370 mm)/ $\pm 3~\mu m$ (420 mm to 520 mm)/ $\pm 5~\mu m$ (570 mm to 970 mm)/ $\pm 10~\mu m$ (1070 mm to 1400 mm)			
Resolution	0.001 μm / 0.01 μm			
Signal type	Incremental			
Response speed	0.4 m/s / 1.8 m/s			
Output signal	Dedicated for MINAS series, serial output			
Origin signal	1 point			

Provide high speed, high response, high reliability are secured through serial communication CK-T185 conversion cable is required when connecting to A5, A6 family

#### Sales area

- · United States of America • Japan
- German
- Please contact the following address for details.

#### For more information

URL : http://www.magnescale.com/mgs/language/english/

**Contact: Magnescale Co., Ltd.** 3-1-4, Edagawa, Koto-ku, Tokyo, 135-0051, Japan

# reflective type

BF1 series (A5, A6 family)

#### Language

- Japanese · German
- English

[E-mail: info-mgs@magnescale.com] TEL: +81-3-6632-7923



#### **FEED BACK SCALE**

Scale

### Linear scale **Open type Tape Scale**

#### Features

#### Tape Scale with 0.4 mm thickness

- Unaffected by dust, oil, and condensation
- 0.1 μm detection at 1800 m / min with MINAS series serial I / F
- Non-contacting! Stable high accuracy lasted a long period
- Easy diagnostic such as GAP adjustment (with PC)



Diagnostic display (by PC connection)

#### **Application Sample**

- Feedback for high precision linear stage
- Transport device with positioning function
- Wire cut electrical discharge machine



Works properly even if written with permanent marker on Scale

Head

H

SCALE

R. 10E

MPFA-H

000101V

**MPFA Series Scale** 

Linear motor drive stage with position feedback of **MPFA Series Scale** 

#### **Specification**

Item	Contents
Resolution	0.1 μm, 1 μm
Speed	1800 m/min
Accuracy	±15 μm/m
Stroke	Up to 9950 mm (Full length-50mm)
Fixing method	Scale is tape type, bonded to the mounting surface.
Multi head	Possible
Output	Serial output and A, B, Z phase pulse

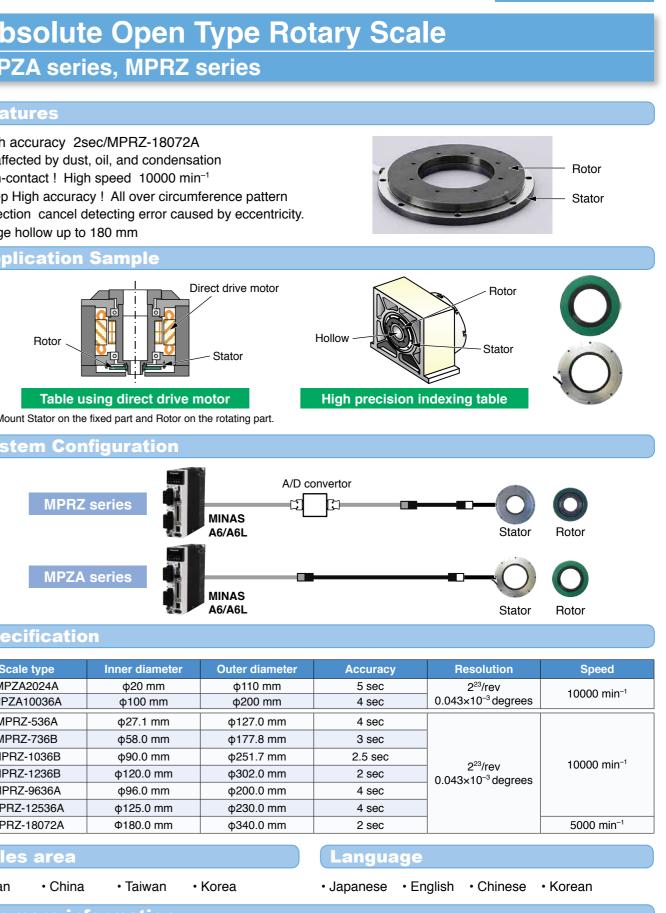
\* Start of sale: December 2019. Please contact us for the latest information.

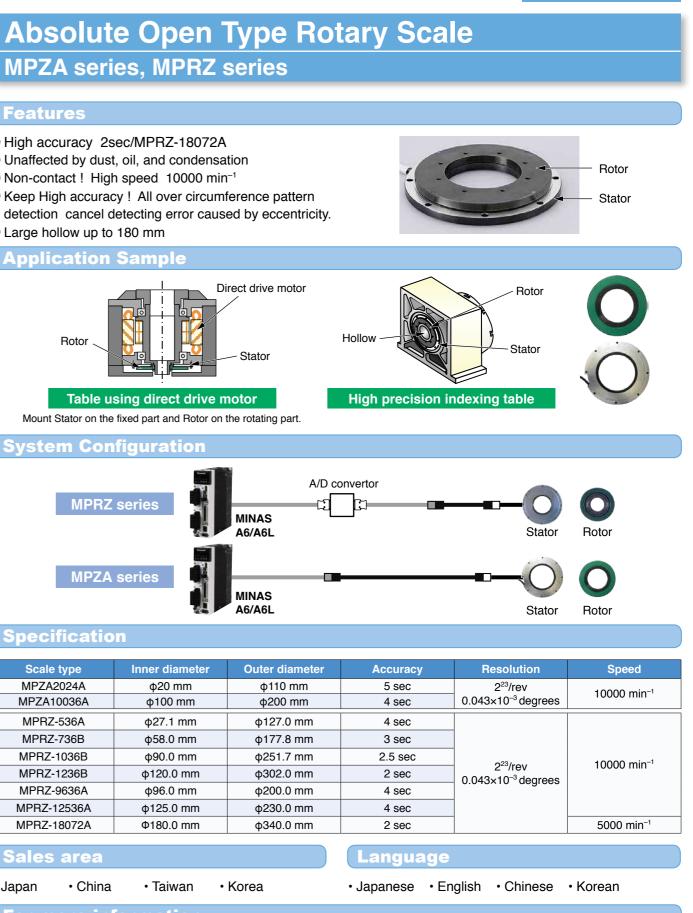
# **MPZA series**, **MPRZ series**

#### Features

- High accuracy 2sec/MPRZ-18072A
- Unaffected by dust, oil, and condensation
- Non-contact ! High speed 10000 min<sup>-1</sup>
- Keep High accuracy ! All over circumference pattern detection cancel detecting error caused by eccentricity.
- Large hollow up to 180 mm

#### **Application Sample**





#### **Specification**

Scale type	Inner diameter	Outer diameter
MPZA2024A	ф20 mm	φ110 mm
MPZA10036A	φ100 mm	ф200 mm
MPRZ-536A	φ27.1 mm	φ127.0 mm
MPRZ-736B	φ58.0 mm	φ177.8 mm
MPRZ-1036B	ф90.0 mm	φ251.7 mm
MPRZ-1236B	φ120.0 mm	ф302.0 mm
MPRZ-9636A	ф96.0 mm	φ200.0 mm
MPRZ-12536A	φ125.0 mm	ф230.0 mm
MPRZ-18072A	Φ180.0 mm	ф340.0 mm

#### **Sales area**

Japan

For more information

URL: https://www.mhi-machinetool.com/en/index.html

contact: MITSUBISHI HEAVY INDUSTRIES MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD MP Scale technical sales team

Postal code 616-8114 No1, Uzumasa tatsumi-cho, Ukyo-ku, Kyoto Japan TEL:+81-75-861-3313 FAX: +81-75-861-3327

#### **FEED BACK SCALE**

FEED BACK SCALE

# Manufacturer/ Mitutoyo Corporation

#### **FEED BACK SCALE**

## **Linear Scale**

ABS AT500 series /ST700 series/ST1300 series

#### Features

- Many years of experience that has opened up the absolute system solution in the world with collaboration of MINAS series originally.
- By changing from the Incremental scale system to the absolute scale, machine homing becomes unnecessary for AT500 and ST700 series.
- Absolute use, Photoelectric, Electromagnetic detection method, High resolution, High accuracy, non-contact type and so on support various applications widely.

### **ABS AT500 series**



**High Resolution H type** 



\* L = effective length mm

#### **Specification**

Item	Description					
	AT573-SC AT573-H					
Max. effective range	2200 mm 1000 mm					
Resolution	0.05 μm					
Max. response rate	2.5 m/sec					
Accuracy (µm) : 20 °C	3 + 3 L/1000 μm * 2 + 2 L/1000 μm *					
Vibration resistance	20 G 15 G					
Shock resistance	35 G 20 G					
Max. current consumption	270 mA					
Operation temperature	0 °C ~ 45 °C					

\* Please refer to the catalog an manual issued by Mitutoyo.

#### **Application Sample**

- Machining Center
- Lathe Machine
- Grinding Machine

### ST700 series/ST1300 series

#### **ABS ST700 series Electromagnetic induction type**



Specification							
Item	Description						
	ABS	ST700	ABS S	ST1300			
Detection system	Electromagneti	c induction type	Photoele	ctric type			
Coolo turno			Metal tape				
Scale type	Scale base	Glass Scale	Fixed at both ends	Double-sided tape			
Max. effective range	6 m 1.1 m		12 m	3 m			
Position accuracy (20 °C)	5 + 5 L/1000 μm*	3 + 3 L/1000 μm *	±5 μm ±5 μm/m	(~1 m) (1.1 m~)			
Min. resolution	0.1	μm	0.001 μm .	/ 0.01 μm			
Max. response speed	5 r	n/s	8 m/s				
Coefficient of thermal expansion	≈ 12 × 10 <sup>-6</sup> /K	≈ 8 × 10 <sup>-6</sup> /K	≈ 10 >	< 10 <sup>−6</sup> /K			
expansion	~ 12 × 10 //	~ 0 × 10 /10	~ 107	× I – Effective length			

\* Please refer to the catalog an manual issued by Mitutoyo.

#### **Application Sample**

- Semiconductor machine
- LCD manufacturing machine

#### Sales area and Language



Europe area: Mitutoyo Europe GmbH

#### For more information

URL: http://www.mitutoyo.co.jp/eng/

**Contact: Mitutoyo Corporation Overseas Custom Equipment Sales Promotion Section** 

[E-mail: kaigaitokuhan3@mitutoyo.co.jp] 20-1, Sakado 1-Chome, Takatsu-ku, Kawasaki-shi, Kanagawa 213-8533, Japan TEL: +81-44-813-8234

#### ABS ST1300 series Photoelectric type



\* L = Effective length mm

### North America area: Mitutoyo America Corporation

- 965 Corporate Blvd., Aurora, IL 60502, U.S.A.
- TEL: +1-630-820-9666 Toll Free No.: +1-888-648-8869
- Borsigstrasse 8-10, 41469 Neuss, GERMANY TEL: +49-2137-102-0
- Other area: Please contact the following address for details. Or Please contact Mitutoyo JAPAN.

#### Manufacturer/ Distributor: apply innovation<sup>\*</sup> Renishaw plc

40 m/s

20 m/s

0.4 m/s

#### FEED BACK SCALE

### **Optical Absolute Linear/Rotary Encoder RESOLUTE**<sup>®</sup> series (Panasonic serial output)

100 m/s

100 m/s

4 m/s

Panasonic A5 series Panasonic A6 series

#### Features

True absolute encoder

Resolution

100 nm

50 nm

1 nm

- Resolution : 0.1 μm, 50 nm, 1 nm
- Velocity

The industry's	first unique	signal-track scale
----------------	--------------	--------------------

- Determines absolute position upon power-up
- Range of scales for a variety of applications
- Low SDE for smooth velocity control
- Worldwide subsidiary support network



RESOLUTE<sup>\*\*</sup> RELA. RSLA

**Specification** 

RESC RT

RESOLUTE<sup>™</sup> RTLA-S **RESOLUTE**<sup>™</sup> FASTRACK/ RTLA



Series Feature	RESOLUTE <sup>®</sup> RELA High accuracy and low thermal expansion	RESOLUTE <sup>®</sup> RSLA World's most accurate long scales	RESOLUTE <sup>®</sup> RTLA-S Easiest installation	<b>RESOLUTE</b> <sup>-</sup> FASTRACK/RTLA Quick and easy scale replacement	RESOLUTE RESA/REXA Rotary encoder	
Scale	ZeroMet	Stainless steel	Stainless steel tape	Stainless steel tape	Stainless steel	
Thermal expansion coefficient @ 20 °C	0.75 ±0.35 μm/m/°C	10.1 ±0.2 μm/m/°C	10.1 ±0.2 μm/m/°C	10.1 ±0.2 μm/m/°C	10.1 ±0.2 μm/m/°C	
Scale accuracy @ 20 °C	±1 μm up to 1 m. ± 1 μm/m for lengths >1 m	±1.5 μm up to 1 m ±2.25 μm from 1 m to 2 m ±3 μm from 2 m to 3 m ±4 μm from 3 m to 5 m		<del>±</del> 5 μm/m	±0.52 to ±5.49 arc second	
Scale length	80 mm to 1500 mm	80 mm to 5000 mm	100 mm to 21000 mm	100 mm to 21000 mm	52 mm to 550 mm diameter	
Scale mounting options	Self-adhesive or Clip/Clamp	Self-adhesive or Clip/Clamp	Self-adhesive		Taper/flange mount	
Read head size H × L × W	18 mm × 36 mm × 16.5 mm					
Scale size H × W	1.6 mm × 15 mm (clip/clamp) 1.8 mm × 15 mm Adhesive tape	1.5 mm × 15 mm (clip/clamp) 1.7 mm × 15 mm Adhesive tape	0.4 mm × 8 mm	0.4 mm × 18 mm		

# Optical Incremental linear/Ring(Rotary) Encoder TONIC, VIONIC & ATOM series (Digital & Analogue output signal)

#### Features

- Range of linear and rotary (ring or disc) scales for a variety of applications
- Easy installation and diagnostics using set-up LEDs
- Low Sub-Divisional Error (SDE) and Jitter

#### **VIONiC Series**



**TONiC Series** 

#### **Application Sample**

Our encoder are suitable to use in a variety of applications that require high positioning accuracy and speed stability.

Semiconductor	Flat Panel Display
Precision Measurements	Machine Tool

#### Sales area

Japan
 United Kingdom

Worldwide response

Please contact the following address for details.

#### For more information

URL: http://www.renishaw.jp/ (Japanese) http://www.renishaw.com/ (English)

#### Contact: Renishaw plc

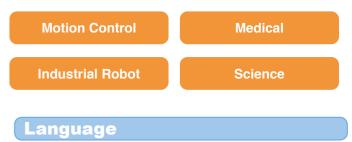
New Mills Wotton-under-Edge Gloucestershire GL12 8JR, United Kingdom



IN-TRAC optical reference mark (Tonic)
Auto-phased optical reference mark (ATOM)
Resolution: 5 μm to 1 nm (TONiC) 5 μm to 2.5 nm (VIONiC) 10 μm to 1 nm (ATOM)
Velocity : 6.48 m/sec @ 1 μm 0.648 m/sec @ 0.1 μm
(For clocked input frequency of 8 MHz)



**ATOM Series** 



[E-mail: international@renishaw.com] TEL:+44-1453-524524

)

#### ELEXTRONUE Manufacturer/ Distributor: **RSF** Elektronik

### FEED BACK SCALE

# **Absolute Exposed Linear encoder**

## MC 15 series

### Features

- Absolute linear encoder for measuring lengths up to 6 m (upon request)
- Very compact (36 x 13.5 x 14.8) and light scanning head (scanning head mass <18 g without connecting cable)
- High traversing speed and high resolution (10 m/sec, 50 nm)
- Wide mounting tolerances (nominal gap ± 0.25 mm)



#### MC 15P MP:

steel scale tape is drawn into the aluminum extrusions and fixed at center



#### MC 15P MK:

Steel scale tape cemented on mounting surface

#### **Specification**

	MC 15P MP MC 15P MK					
Measuring standard Coefficient of linear expansion	Steel scale tape with absolute track ≈ 10 ppm/K					
Accuracy grade	±15 μm					
Resolution	50 nm, 100 nm					
Measuring Length ML (mm)	Up to 3000 mm Longer lengths on request					
Interface	Panasonic Serial Interface (Pana01)					
Voltage supply	DC 3.6 V ~ 14 V					
Operating temperature	−10 °C ~ 50 °C					
Mounting method	Aluminum extrusion and fixed at center Cemented on mounting surface					

## **Absolute Angle Encoder without Integral Bearing MCR 15 series**

#### Features

- Absolute angle encoder
- Steel scale drum with three-point centering
- Large hollow shaft
- Panasonic Serial Interface (Pana01)



#### Specification

Specification											
			MCR 15P								
Measuring standar CTE	d	Steel drum with absolute track ≈ 16 ppm/K									
Drum size in mm	inside diameter	40	55	80	95	130	180	209	230	280	330
Drum size in mm	outside diameter	59.93	75.1	100.0	114.2	150.4	200.4	228.8	249.9	299.8	350.2
System Accuracy		±20″	±20" ±15" ±10"								
Resolution (bit)		22	22 23 24 25			5					
Protection degree IEC60529		IP40 only for scanning head									

### **Sales area**

 Japan German · United States of America · All over the world

China

### For more information

URL : http://www.heidenhain.de

Contact: RSF Elektronik Ges. m.b.H A-5121 Tarsdorf 93, Austria

#### **MCR 15P**

#### Language

- English
- Japanese
- German
- Chinese

[E-mail: info@rsf.at] TEL: +43-6278-8192-0 FAX: +43-6278-8192-79

#### Manufacturer/ Distributor: Sankyo NIDEC SANKYO CORPORATION FEED BACK SCALE

# The incremental linear encoder of a magnetic type SENSOR / PSLH Series, SCALE / PSLG Series

#### **Features**

This encoder has achieved an excellent total performance.

- It is high-speed serial communications corresponding to the MINAS series.
- This encoder is strong in the environment of the magnetic noise, oil, and dust.
- A miniaturization and an excellent cost performance are achieved by the internal manufacturing of the MR element.
- Accuracy is improved by an original magnetization pattern.
- It is a tough encoder structure in the extrinsic noise.



#### **Specification**

Item	Description			
Model number	sensor PSLH040 + scale PSLG040			
Output signals	MINAS series serial output			
Resolution (R)	0.1 µm			
Power supply voltage	4.6 VDC to 5.5 VDC			
Power consumption	250 mA max			
Gap of detection	0.25 mm ±0.1 mm			
Maximum response speed	6 m/sec			
IP code	Correspond to IP50			
Detection of reference	Correspond up to three places			
Position accuracy	±(5+5×L/1000) μm L=Measuring length (mm) at 20 °C			
Measuring length (L)	2400 mm MAX			
Thermal expansion coefficient	11.0×10 <sup>-6</sup> / °C			
Operating temperature range	0 °C to 50 °C			
Preservation temperature range	–15 °C to 70 °C			

Another specifications of resolution, the size of the detection head, and the ABZ output, etc. can correspond.

161

#### Sales area

Language

Japan
 Worldwide response

Please contact the following address for details.

For more information

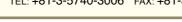
URL: http://www.nidec-sankyo.co.jp/

#### Contact: NIDEC SANKYO CORPORATION

Tokyo Office, Nidec Tokyo Bldg., 1-20-13, Osaki, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141-0032, Japan

[E-mail: sensor-sales@nidec-sankyo.co.jp]

TEL: +81-3-5740-3006 FAX: +81-3-6843-3123

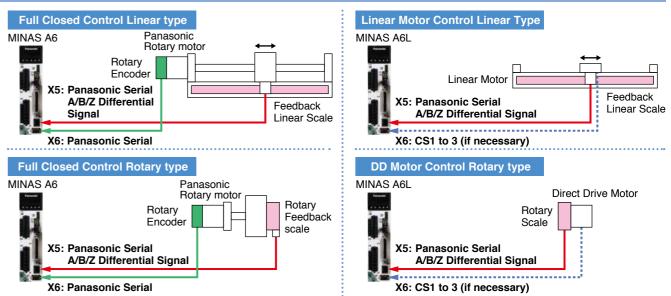


#### Feed back scale selection

#### Feed back scale table for serial communication

Scale Type	Partner	Series	Resolution*1	Max. rate*1 [m/s]
Devellet Trues			[µm]	
Parallel Type (A/B/Z phase)	General	-		after4× multiplication : Mpps
		S2AP/SV2AP/G2AP	0.01/0.05	3
		LAP	0.01/0.05	3
	FAGOR AUTOMATION	EXA/ EXG/ EXT	0.01/0.05	8
		H2AP-D200/H2AP-D90	29 bit/23 bit	750 r/min/1500 r/min
		S2AP-D170,/S2AP-D90	23 bit	1500 rpm
		LIC 2197P/LIC 2199P	0.05/0.1	10
		LIC 4193P/LIC 4195P LIC 4197P/LIC 4199P	0.001/0.005/0.01	10
	HEIDENHAIN	LC 195P/LC 495P	0.001/0.01	3
	HEIDENHAIN	27 bits to 29 bits	7000 r/min $\sim$ 550 r/min (Depends on drum size)	
Serial		RCN 2x90P/RCN 5x90P	26 bits/28 bits	1500 r/min
communication (Absolute)		RCN 8x90P	29 bit	500 r/min
(Absolute)	RSF Electronik	MC 15P MP/MC 15P MK	0.05/0.1	10
	Magnagagla Ca. 1 td	SR77	0.01 to 1	3.3
	Magnescale Co.,Ltd.	SR87	0.01 to 1	3.3
	MITSUBISHI HEAVY INDUSTRIES MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD	MPZA/MPRZ	23 bits	10000 r/min, 5000 r/min
		AT573-SC/AT573-H	0.05	2.5
	Mitutoyo Corporation	ST700	0.1	5
		ST1300	0.001/0.01	8
			0.001	A5/0.4, A6/4
	Renishaw plc	RESOLUTE	0.05	A5/20, A6/100
			0.1	A5/40, A6/100
		SL700+PL101RP/RHP	0.1	10
		SL710+PL101RP/RHP	0.1	10
	Magnescale Co., Ltd.	SR75/SR85	0.01 to 1	3.3
	Magnescale CO., Llu.	BF1	0.001/0.01	0.4/1.8
Serial		SQ10+PQ11	0.05/0.1/0.5/1	3
communication		SQ10+PQ10+MQ10	0.05/0.1/0.5/1	3
(Incremental)	MITSUBISHI HEAVY INDUSTRIES MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD	MPLIN	0.1	30
	Nidec Sankyo Corporation	PSLH041+PSLG	0.1	6
		TONIC	0.001 to 5	6.40 m/a @ 1
	Renishaw plc	ATOM	0.001 to 10	6.48 m/s @ 1 μm 0.648 m/s @ 0.1 μm
		VIONIC	0.0025 to 5	0.0-τ0 11/3 @ 0.1 μ11

#### Feed back scale application example



\*1 There is the difference of resolution and maximum rate from the specification by original supplier as per the servo driver limitation of maximum pulse frequency. The maximum pulse frequency is 400 Mpps for A5 family and 4 Gpps for A6 series. We show the value of A6 family on this table.

• Please contact us when you study the system with a scale because the driver and the scale combination has restriction as per the feedback system between full closed control system and linear system.

162



# Manufacturer/ Distributor: Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.

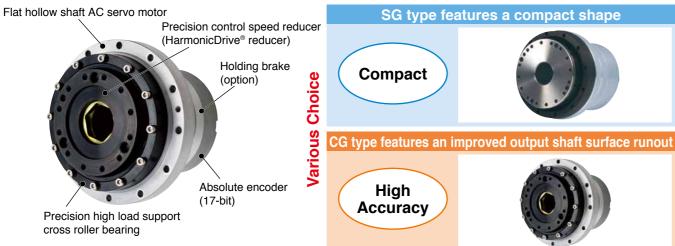
#### Actuator

# **AC Servo Actuator**

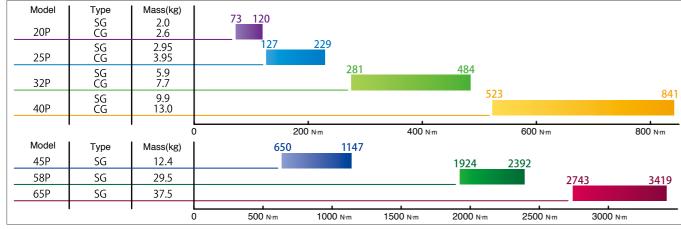
### **SHA-P Series**

#### Features

- The SHA series incorporates the speed reducer HarmonicDrive®, for high precision motion control, to the flat AC servo motor.
- The design of the SHA series is flat and has hollow shaft structure. Piping, wiring, laser light, etc., can be passed through the through-hole in the center.
- Precise one-way positioning accuracy: Gear Ratio 50:1 = 40 arc-sec (0.011 degrees) Gear Ratio 80:1 and higher =30 arc-sec (0.008 degrees) (for SHA32P/40P-CG types)
- Torque-volume ratio is 5 times or more than that of direct drive motor.
- There are two types of option; SHA-SG type, which has compact shape feature, or SHA-CG type, which has improved output flange runout accuracy.



Max. Torque Mapping



#### **Specification**

#### SHA-SG Type

		Model		S	HA20	Р			5	SHA25	P			5	SHA32	P			5	SHA40	P	
Item			51	81	101	121	161	51	81	101	121	161	51	81	101	121	161	51	81	101	121	161
	A6N se	eries		MBDL	<b>2</b> 5N	□(AII)		M	MBDL CDL	25N 35N	□(161) (51~12	) 1)	М	MCDL MDDL DDL		(121	5	Μ	DDL MEDL	55N 83N	(81~16 □(51)	51)
Recommended Amplifier	A6B se	eries		MBDL	25B	□(AII)			MBDL CDL	25B 35B	_(161) (51~12	1)		MCDL MDDL DDL		_(161 _(121 (51~10	5			55B 83B		
	A6S se	eries		MBDL	<b>25</b> S	□(All)			MBDL CDL	25S 35S	⊒(161) (51~12	1)		MCDL MDDL DDL				М	DDL MEDL	55S□( . <mark>_</mark> 83S	81~16 _(51)	;1)
Maximum To	oruqe	N∙m	73	96	107	113	120	127	178	204	217	229	281	395	433	459	484	523	675	738	802	841
Maximum S	peed	r/min	117.6	74.1	59.4	49.6	37.3	109.8	69.1	55.4	46.3	34.8	94.1	59.3	47.5	39.7	29.8	78.4	49.4	39.6	33.1	24.8
Maximum Mom	ent Load	N∙m			187					258					580					849		
One-Way Positionin	ig Accuracy	arc sec	60	50	50	50	50	50	40	40	40	40	50	40	40	40	40	50	40	40	40	40
Mass (without	brake)	kg			2.0					2.95					5.9					9.9		

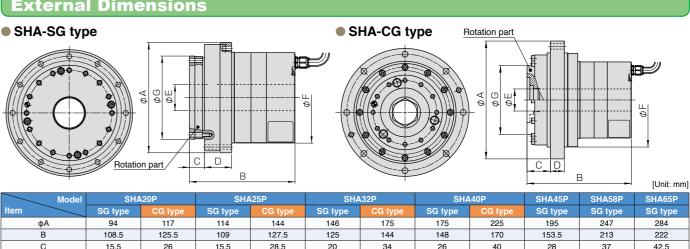
#### Specification

#### SHA-SG Type

- JIIA-JU	iype														
	_	Model			SHA45P				SHA	\58P		SHA65P			
Item			51	81	101	121	161	81	101	121	161	81	101	121	161
	A6N se	ries		MDD MEDL	L55N 83N(5	(161) 51~121)		М	MEDL 9 FDL A3	3N⊡(161) N⊡(81~12	) 21)			3N⊡(161 N⊡(81~12	
Recommended Amplifier	A6B se	ries		MDD MEDL	L_55B_ 83B_(5	(161) 51~121)			MEDL 9 FDL A3					3B⊡(161 B⊡(81~12	
123	A6S se	ries		MDD MEDL				MEDL_93S_(161) MFDL_A3S_(81~121)						.3S⊡(161) S⊡(81~12	
Maximum 7	Toruqe	N∙m	650	918	982	1070	1147	1924	2067	2236	2392	2743	2990	3263	3419
Maximum S	Speed	r/min	74.5	46.9	37.6	31.4	23.6	37.0	29.7	24.8	18.6	34.6	27.7	23.1	17.4
Maximum Mon	nent Load	N∙m			1127				21	80			27	40	
One-Way Position	ing Accuracy	arc sec	50	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Mass (withou	ut brake)	kg		12.4				29.5				37.5			

#### SHA-CG Type

	_	Model		S	HA20	P			S	HA25	P			S	SHA32	P			S	SHA40	P	
Item			50	80	100	120	160	50	80	100	120	160	50	80	100	120	160	50	80	100	120	160
	A6N se			MBDL	25N	□(All)			MBDL CDL					MCDL MDDL DDL	45N	(160 (120 (50~1(				55N 83N	(80~16 (50)	0)
Recommended Amplifier	A6B se	eries		MBDL	25B	⊡(All)	)	M		25B 35B	□(160 (50~12	) 20)		MCDL MDDL DDL	45B	(160 (120 (50~1(				55B 83B	(80~16 □(50)	0)
	A6S se	eries		MBDL	<b>25</b> S	□(AII)								MCDL MDDL DDL	35S 45S 55S	_(160 _(120 (50~1(		М		55S 83S	(80~16 □(50)	0)
Maximum 7		N∙m	73	96	107	113	120	127	178	204	217	229	281	395	433	459	484	523	675	738	802	841
Maximum		r/min	120	75	60	50	37.5	112	70	56	46.7	35	96	60	48	40	30	80	50	40	33.3	25
Maximum Mon		N∙m			187					258					580					849		
One-Way Position	<u> </u>	arc sec	60	50	50	50	50	50	40	40	40	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	30	30	30	30
Repeatat		arc sec			±5					±5					±4					4		
Bi-directional Re		arc sec	75	30	30	30	30	60	25	25	25	25	60	25	25	25	25	50	20	20	20	20
Mass (withou	it brake)	kg			2.6					3.95					7.7					13		
The table shows *1 ■ in the am T : With safe N : Without s	plifier code ety function	indicates				*:	E:9 F:1 G:0	Standa Multi-fu Comm	Implifie and type Inction Unication in () in	e type on type	e											
Exterr	nal Di	men	sic	ons																		
SHA-SG	type	-								SH	A-C	G typ	be	Ro	tation p	part						
		t	-						_)) <b>ا</b>			-			t		f T					



Model	SHA	20P	SHA	25P	SHA	32P	SH/	40P	SHA45P	SHA58P	SHA65P
Item	SG type	CG type	SG type	SG type	SG type						
φA	94	117	114	144	146	175	175	225	195	247	284
В	108.5	125.5	109	127.5	125	144	148	170	153.5	213	222
С	15.5	26	15.5	28.5	20	34	26	40	28	37	42.5
D	27	14	28	17	34.5	20	42	22	45.5	74	77.5
φE (Hollow)	17	17	27	27	35	35	45	45	45	65	65
φF	77 h7	95 h7	94 h7	115 h7	122 h7	148 h7	145 h7	180 h7	164 h7	210 h7	236 h7
φG	54 h7	69 h7	86 h7	84 h7	114 h7	110 h7	140 h7	132 h7	160 h7	203 h7	223 h7

#### **Application Sample**

URL : http://www.hds.co.jp/english/products/application/ Please refer to the sample and typical applications for the SHA-P Series with Panasonic Servo as shown in the URL above.

#### Sales area

 Global Japan

**Contact: Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. Overseas Division** 1856-1 Hotakamaki, Azumino-shi, Nagano, 399-8305, Japan TEL: +81-263-83-6935 FAX: +81-263-83-6901



#### Language

Japanese 
 English 
 Chinese



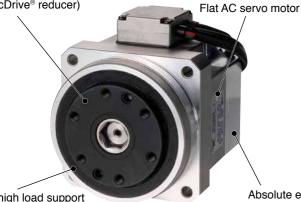
#### Actuator

### **AC Servo Actuator FHA-Cmini Series**

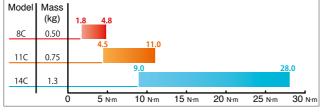
#### Features

- The FHA-C mini series incorporates the small speed reducer HarmonicDrive®, for high precision motion control, to the flat AC servo motor.
- Three types in outer square size (8C: 50 mm, 11C: 60 mm, 14C: 75 mm) contribute to simplify the equipment structure.
- The thin speed reducer HarmonicDrive® for precision control assures very high torque output compare to a direct drive motor of the same size.
- Three reduction ratio (1/30, 1/50, 1/80) are available.

#### Precision control speed reducer (HarmonicDrive<sup>®</sup> reducer)



#### Max. Torque Mapping



Precision high load support cross roller bearing

Absolute encoder(17-bit)

### Specification

T: With safety function N: Without safety function

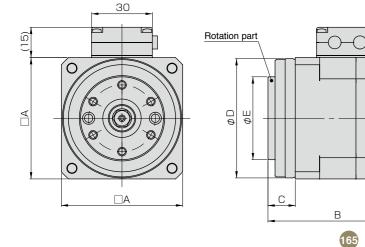
	_	Model		FHA-8C			FHA-11C			FHA-14C		
Item			30	50	100	30	50	100	30	50	100	
	A6N se	ries	M	ADL 05N (	AII)	M.	ADL_05N_(/	AII)	MAC	0L_05N_(50 ADL_15N_(3		
Recommended Amplifier	A6B se	ries	M		AII)	M		AII)	MAC		,100) 30)	
123	A6S se	ries	M	ADL 05S (	AII)	M		AII)	MAC	0L_05S_(50 ADL_15S_(3	,100) 30)	
Maximum	Toruqe	N∙m	1.8	3.3	4.8	4.5	8.3	11	9	18	28	
Maximum	Speed	r/min	200	120	60	200	120	60	200	120	60	
Maximum Mor	nent Load	N∙m		15			40			75		
One-Wayl Positior	ning Accuracy	arc sec	150	120	120	120	90	90	120	90	90	
Mass (withou	ut brake)	kg	0.50			0.75			1.3			

The table shows typical output values of actuators. \*1 in the amplifier code indicates the safety function. \*2 in the amplifier code indicates driver specification. E : Standard type

: Multi-function type

- G: Communication type \*3 Numbers in ( ) indicates applicable reduction ratio.

#### **External Dimensions**



			[Unit: mm]
Model Item	FHA-8C	FHA-11C	FHA-14C
A	50	60	75
В	61.8	68.5	78
С	13	13.5	18.5
ΦD	49 h7	59 h7	74 h7
ΦE	33.5 h7	41 h7	52.5 h7

### **AC Servo Motor PMA Series**

#### Features

- The hollow shaft design provides the piping/ wiring layout on the center of rotation without offsetting the motor.
- The flat structure reduces the size of the device configuration.
- A wide variety of five sizes with the rated output from 163 W to 1320 W has been added to the lineup.
- Integrated brake option is available without dimension change.

Aluminum

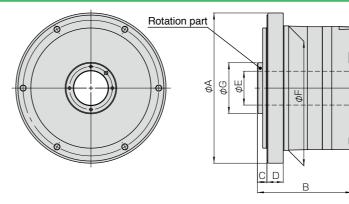
#### **Specification**

ltem		Model	PMAC08	PMAB09	PMAB12	PMAB15	PMAA21A
Description	A6N	series	MBDL 25N	MCDL 35N		MEDL 83N	MFDLB3N
Recommended Amplifier	A6B	series	MBDL 25B	MCDL_35B	MDDL 55B	MEDL 83B	MFDL B3B
·1·2	A6S	series	MBDL 25S	MCDL 35S	MDDL 55S	MEDL 83S	MFDL B3S
Rated outpu	ıt	W	163	251	406	754	1320
Maximum Toru	abr	N∙m	1.8	3	7	13	45
Maximum Spe	ed	r/min	6000	5600	4800	4000	3000
Mass (without b	rake)	kg	1.4	2.0	3.4	5.5	17.5

\*1 in the amplifier code indicates the safety function. T : With safety function N: Without safety function

E : Standard type F : Multi-function type G: Communication type

#### **External Dimensions**



#### **Application Sample**

URL : http://www.hds.co.jp/english/products/application/ Please refer to the sample and typical applications for the SHA-P Series with Panasonic Servo as shown in the URL above.

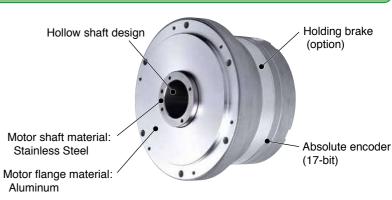
#### Sales area

 Global Japan

**Contact: Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. Overseas Division** 1856-1 Hotakamaki, Azumino-shi, Nagano, 399-8305, Japan TEL: +81-263-83-6935 FAX: +81-263-83-6901



#### Actuator



						[Unit: mm]
B	Model Item	PMAC08	PMAB09	PMAB12	PMAB15	PMAA21A
	φA	94	114	146	175	247
	В	89	88.5	95.5	110	157
L.	С	10	10	10	11	16
	D	13	13	15	19	39
	φE	16	22	30	40	60
	φF	77 h7	94 h7	122 h7	145 h7	210 h7
<b>f</b>	φG	28 h6	34 h6	43 h6	59 h6	88 h6

#### Language

Japanese 
 English 
 Chinese

AF017N/042N/080N/125N/380N/500N/050C/120C/200C/320C

**Compact Actuator AF series** 

#### Actuator

#### Specification

#### Motor series: MINAS A6

	Model		Hollow shaft type	
Item		AF050C	AF120C	AF320C
Actuator				
Motor model		MDMF102	MDMF202	MHMF502
Motor rated capacity	kW	1.0	2.0	5.0
Speed ratio		120.47(2289/19)	120	157
Rated torque	Nm	460	917	3002
Momentary max. torque	Nm	1225	2746	7840
Rated ouput speed	min <sup>-1</sup>	16.6	16.7	12.7
Momentary max. speed	min <sup>-1</sup>	33.2	33.3	22.3
Allowable load inertia moment	kgm <sup>2</sup>	84	158	1763
Backlash	arc.min.	≦ 1	≦ 1	≦ 1
Motor brake		Without	Without	With
Allowable moment	Nm	1764	3920	20580
mass	kg	32	43	164
Motor torque limit <sup>*1</sup>	%	266	299	261
Compatible servo driver				
A6SE : Basic type		MDDLN45SE***	MEDLN83SE***	MFDLNB3SE***
A6SG : RS485 communication ty	/pe	MDDLN45SG***	MEDLN83SG***	MFDLNB3SG***
A6SF : Multifunction type		MDDLT45SF***	MEDLT83SF***	MFDLTB3SF***
A6NE : RTEX network standard	type	MDDLN45NE***	MEDLN83NE***	MFDLNB3NE***
A6NF : RTEX network multi func	tion	MDDLT45NF***	MEDLT83NF***	MFDLTB3NF***
A6BE : EtherCAT network stands	ard type	MDDLN45BE***	MEDLN83BE***	MFDLNB3BE***
A6BF : EtherCAT network multi	function	MDDLT45BF***	MEDLT83BF***	MFDLTB3BF***
Motor series MINAS	\$ 45			

#### Motor series: MINAS A5

	Model		Solid	l type		Hollow shaft type			
Item		AF042N	AF125N	AF380N	AF500N	AF200C	AF320C		
Actuator									
Motor model		MDME102SC	MHME302SC	MDME402SC	MDME402SC	MDME302SC	MDME502SC		
Motor rated capacity	kW	1.0	3.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	5.0		
Speed ratio		93	102.18 (1737/17)	217.86 (1525/7)	252.33 (757/3)	155.96	157		
Rated torque	Nm	355	1169	3329	3856	1784	3002		
Momentary max. torque	Nm	1029	3062	9310	11567	4900	7840		
Rated ouput speed	min <sup>-1</sup>	21.5	19.6	9.2	7.9	12.8	12.7		
Momentary max. speed	min <sup>-1</sup>	32.3	29.4	13.8	11.9	19.2	19.1		
Allowable load inertia moment	kgm <sup>2</sup>	51	371	2026	2713	303	1216		
Backlash	arc.min.	≦ 1	≦ 1	≦ 1	≦ 1	≦ 1	≦ 1		
Motor brake		With	With	With	With	With	With		
Allowable moment	Nm	1660	3430	7050	11000	8820	20580		
mass	kg	17	40	77	93	116	163		
Motor torque limit <sup>*1</sup>	%	289	261	279	300	274	261		
Compatible servo driver									
A5II : Analog / pulse		MDDKT3530***	MFDKTA390***	MFDKTB3A2***	MFDKTB3A2***	MFDKTA390***	MFDKTB3A2***		
A5IIN : RTEX network		MDDHT3530ND1	MFDHTA390ND1	MFDHTB3A2ND1	MFDHTB3A2ND1	MFDHTA390ND1	MFDHTB3A2ND		
A5A · BS485 AF link network		MDDHT35304**	MEDHTA390A**	MEDHTB3A2A**	MEDHTB3A2A**	ΜΕΠΗΤΔ390Δ**	MEDHTB3424**		

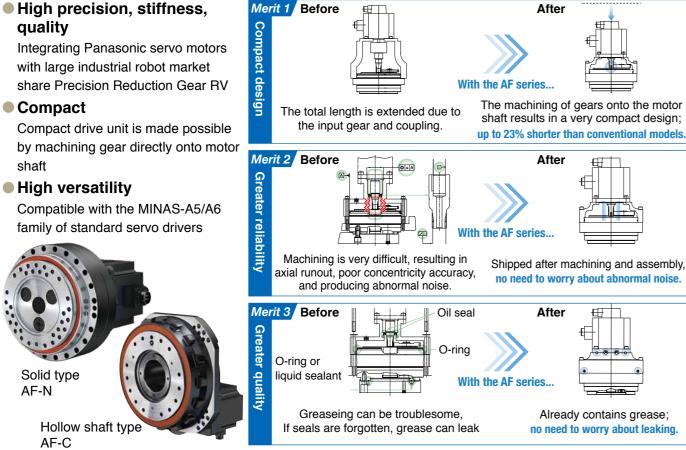
#### A5A : RS485 AE link network MDDHT3530A\*\* MFDHTA390A\* A5B : EtherCAT network MDDHT3530BD1 MFDHTA390BD

\*1 Set the torgue limit of the servo amplifier so that the torgues does not

#### **Application Sample**



•	
Europe and Africa:	[E-mail: info@nabtesco.de]
North and South America:	[E-mail: engineer@nabtescom
China:	[E-mail: info@nabtesco-motion
India:	-
Asia and others:	[E-mail: P_information@nabtes



#### **Specification**

Solid type

AF-C

AF-N

Features

quality

Compact

High versatility

shaft

#### Motor series: MINAS A6

Hollow shaft type

	Model	Solid type						
Item		AF017N		AF042N		AF080N	AF125N	AF500N
Actuator								
Motor model		MHMF042	MDMF102	MDMF102	MDMF152	MDMF202	MHMF302	MDMF402
Motor rated capacity	kW	0.4	1.0	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	4.0
Speed ratio		81	126	126	126	129	102.18 (1737/17)	252.33 (757/3)
Rated torque	Nm	82 *2	415	481	722	986	1169	3856
Momentary max. torque	Nm	289	415	1029	1029	1960	3062	11567
Rated ouput speed	min <sup>-1</sup>	37.0	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.5	19.6	7.9
Momentary max. speed	min <sup>-1</sup>	80.2	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.0	39.1	15.1
Allowable load inertia moment	kgm <sup>2</sup>	11	117	117	164	221	473	3311
Backlash	arc.min.	≦ 1	≦ 1	≦ 1	≦ 1	≦ 1	≦ 1	≦ 1
Motor brake		With / Without	With	With	With	With	With	With
Allowable moment	Nm	784	784	1660	1660	2150	3430	11000
mass	kg	7.2/6.8	15	16	17	26	39.7	91.1
Motor torque limit <sup>*1</sup>	%	350	86	214	142	198	261	300
Compatible servo driver								
A6SE : Basic type		MBDLN25SE***	MDDLN45SE***	MDDLN45SE***	MDDLN55SE***	MEDLN83SE***	MFDLNA3SE***	MFDLNB3SE***
A6SG : RS485 communication type M		MBDLN25SG***	MDDLN45SG***	MDDLN45SG***	MDDLN55SG***	MEDLN83SG***	MFDLNA3SG***	MFDLNB3SG***
A6SF : Multifunction type MBDLT255		MBDLT25SF***	MDDLT45SF***	MDDLT45SF***	MDDLT55SF***	MEDLT83SF***	MFDLTA3SF***	MFDLTB3SF***
A6NE : RTEX network standard type MBDLN25NE**		MBDLN25NE***	MDDLN45NE***	MDDLN45NE***	MDDLN55NE***	MEDLN83NE***	MFDLNA3NE***	MFDLNB3NE***
A6NF : RTEX network multi function MBDLT25NF*		MBDLT25NF***	MDDLT45NF***	MDDLT45NF***	MDDLT55NF***	MEDLT83NF***	MFDLTA3NF***	MFDLTB3NF***
A6BE : EtherCAT network standard type		MBDLN25BE***	MDDLN45BE***	MDDLN45BE***	MDDLN55BE***	MEDLN83BE***	MFDLNA3BE***	MFDLNB3BE***
A6BF : EtherCAT network multi function		MBDLT25BF***	MDDLT45BF***	MDDLT45BF***	MDDLT55BF***	MEDLT83BF***	MFDLTA3BF***	MFDLTB3BF***

\*1 Set the torque limit of the servo amplifier so that the torques does not exceed the momentary maximum torque of the compact actuator. \*2 Value calculated from the rated torque of the motor where the ambient temperature is 20 °C. When the ambient temperature is 40 °C, the torque will be 75 % of the rated torque.

167



\*1 Set the torque limit of the servo amplifier so that the torques does not exceed the momentary maximum torgue of the compact actuator.

Ŧ	WILDRIDGAZ***	WILDIVEDJAZ***	MI DRIA390***		
)1	MFDHTB3A2ND1	MFDHTB3A2ND1	MFDHTA390ND1	MFDHTB3A2ND1	
*	MFDHTB3A2A**	MFDHTB3A2A**	MFDHTA390A**	MFDHTB3A2A**	
1	MFDHTB3A2BD1	MFDHTB3A2BD1	MFDHTA390BD1	MFDHTB3A2BD1	
not exceed the momentary maximum torque of the compact actuator					



TEL: +81-6-6341-7180

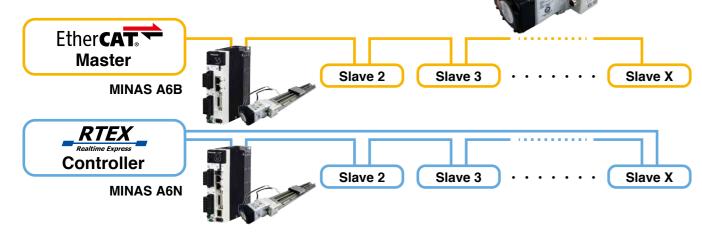
# Manufacturer/ SURUGA SEIKI CO.,LTD.

#### Actuator

### **Precision Positioning Stage** PG Series / KX Series / KXS Series.

#### Features

- Combine MINAS A6 family (EtherCAT/RTEX supported) with Precision Positioning Stages.
- Ideal for automation process which requires high precision.
- Compact, high rigidity, broad range of travel length selection, weight multiplication accuracy ±0.5 µm.
- Supporting long travel length (up to 500 mm) and high load capacity.



#### **Specification**

#### PG Series



#### KXL Series

**Broad Selection High Rigidity** 

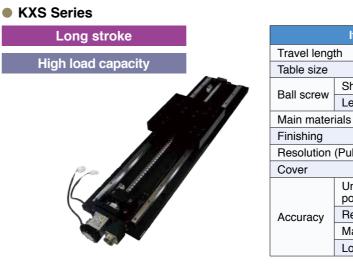


	Item	Description		
Travel length		13 / 15 / 30 / 50 mm		
Table size		$40 \times 40 \text{ mm} \sim 70 \times 110 \text{ mm}$		
Ball screw	Shaft diameter	ф6 mm		
	Lead	1 mm		
Main materials		Stainless		
Finishing		Electroless nickel plating		
Resolution (Pulse)		23 bit encoder (8388608 P/R)		
Accuracy	Uni-directional positioning accuracy	$6~\mu\text{m}/13~\text{mm}\sim 12~\mu\text{m}/50~\text{mm}$		
	Repeatablity	±0.5 μm		
	Max Speed	50 mm/sec		
	Load capacity	10 kgf (98 N)		

(Note) Accuracy specifications are for reference only.

		I.			
Item		Description			
Travel length		30/50/75/100/150/200/300 mm			
Table size		60×60 mm			
Shaft diameter		φ6 mm			
Ball screw	Lead	1 mm (TL: 30 mm ~ 75 mm)	2 mm (TL: 30 mm ~ 300 mm)		
Main materials		Stainless			
Finishing		Electroless nickel plating			
Resolution (Pulse)		23 bit encoder (8388608 P/R)			
Cover		Covered / Uncovered			
Accuracy	Uni-directional positioning accuracy	5 μm/30 mm ~ 25 μm/300 mm			
	Repeatablity	±0.5 μm			
	Max Speed	50 mm/sec	100 mm/sec		
	Load capacity	12 kgf (117.6 N)			

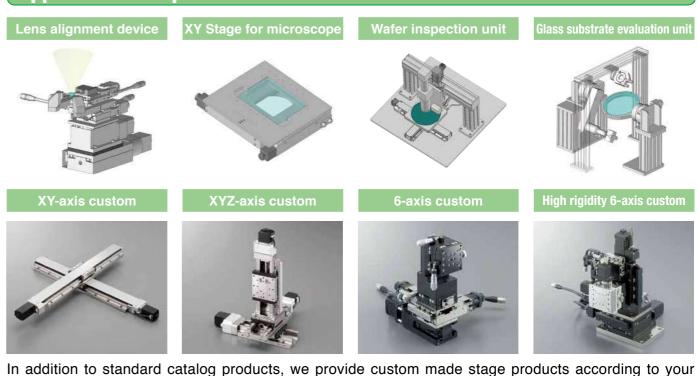
(Note) Accuracy specifications are for reference only.



[Applicable drive / motor type] A6 family Drive : M \* DL \* \* \* \* \*

(Note) Accuracy specifications are for reference only. Motor : M \* MF \* \* \* L \* \* \* Please contact the following address for the details of the combination.

### **Application Sample**



requirement. Please feel free to contact us for details.

Sales area				
• Japan • China	<ul><li>United S</li><li>Korea</li></ul>	tates of America • Taiwan		

#### For more information

URL: https://eng.surugaseiki.com/

Contact: SURUGA SEIKI CO., LTD. SAN JOSE OFFICE 2890 Zanker Road, Suite 204, San Jose, CA 95134, USA

169

ltem	Description		
	100/200/300/400/500 mm		
	180×180 mm		
haft diameter	φ15 mm		
ead	5 mm 10 mm		
6	Aluminum		
	Anodic oxide coating		
ulse)	23 bit encoder (8388608 P/R)		
	Covered / Uncovered		
Ini-directional ositioning accuracy	5 μm/100 mm ~ 40 μm/500 mm		
Repeatablity	±1 μm		
lax Speed	200 mm/sec	400 mm/sec	
oad capacity	30 kgf (294 N)		

#### Language

- English Chinese
- Japanese
- Korean



[E-mail: e-ost@suruga-g.co.jp] TEL: +1-408-931-6210

### Manufacturer/ Panasonic Corporation

#### SYSTEM SOLUTIONS

## **IoT Solution**

### A6 series + FP7, FP0R, FP-XH, FP0H

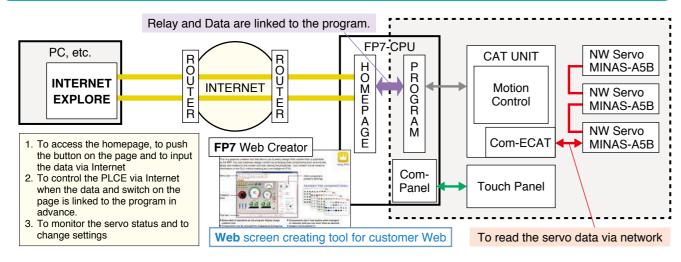
1 Remote monitoring & control System by WebServer and E-Mail function

#### Solutions

- Remote monitoring not to go the site
- Quick check of machine abnormal condition
- Not sure when trouble occurs in any time
- Remote trouble shooting when trouble occurs after installation at factory
- To collect the data or change parameters when the person cannot touch or reach the machine directly
- Need a guide message for each predetermined period of time in order to judge the exchange timing



### System Configuration



#### **Another Proposals**

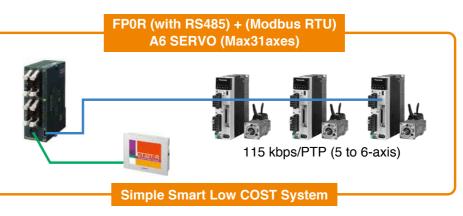




### ② Simple Smart Modbus SYSTEM: FP0R(RS485) + A6 SERVO

#### Solutions

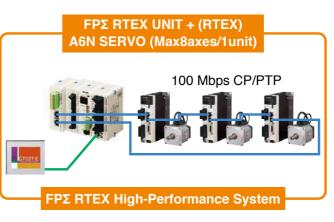
- Less wiring
- To control a trouble by the data of load ratio and torque and so on
- To save the cost of positioning unit



#### **3 High-COST Performance SYSTEM: FPS** + RTEX UNIT + A6N SERVO FP2SH + RTEX UNIT + A6N SERVO

#### **Solutions**

- To realize the reasonable high speed synchronized operation
- Less wiring
- To read a real time data of load ration and torque value
- To write and change the servo parameters



Improve the roughness of input pulse resolution due to the restriction of command pulse output frequency

Easy Support

Quick Start Sample Program for FP0R

Quick Start Sample parameters for A6 series

Option cable for Modbus communication: DV0PM24610

